

crosscontrol

CCAux

2.17.2.0

Feb 27 2020

Contents

Chapter 1

Main Page

1.1 Introduction

This documentation is generated from the CCAux source code. CCAux ([CrossControl Common Aux control](#)) is an API that gives access to settings, features and many hardware interfaces; backlight, buzzer, diagnostics, frontled, lightsensor and analog video interfaces.

The API is available for multiple platforms and operating systems: Linux on the C↔Cpilot XA, XS, VC, VA, XM, VI2 and VS products in all variations. For the XM and XL platforms, Windows XP, Windows 7 and 8 is also supported.

The known issues and changelog presented here also cover the following [CrossControl](#) applications (which are using the API and are released in conjunction with it):

- ccsettings
- ccvideo
- ccsettingsconsole
- touchcalibrator
- ccauxd

Go directly to the [complete list of functions](#) or the [functions by class](#).

1.2 Changelog

1.2.1 Version 2.17.2.0 - XM9 platform

- Removed telematics support (XM9)

1.2.2 Version 2.17.1.0 - XM9-Win platform

- Support for SS firmware update over SPI (XM9-Win)
- Now supporting the Config_getOnOffSignalState function (XM9)

1.2.3 Version 2.17.0.0 - XM9, VS, VI2 platforms

- Suspend support added - VS platform
- NTSC video support added - VS platform
- Bugfix in several Backlight functions. No longer allow automatic BL for devices without light sensor.
- Bugfix for [About_getUnitSerial\(\)](#) - VS platform
- Bugfix: [Config_set/getOnOffTriggerMode](#) now returns `ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED` when used with SS older than 1.1.0.0 as using [Config_setOnOffTriggerMode](#) could make the device not able to boot with older SS versions - VS platform
- New function [AuxVersion_getCanFdApiVersion\(\)](#) - XM9 platform
- New function [AuxVersion_getFullOSVersion\(\)](#)
- New function [AuxVersion_getFullCCAuxVersion\(\)](#)
- `ccsettingsconsole`: Added error message if user tries to update SS from normal system - (VS & VI2)
- `ccsettingsconsole`: Added support to get/set CAN-FD data baud rate - (XM9)
- `ccsettingsconsole`: System Report added (`ccsettingsconsole --about=SystemReport`)
- `ccsettings`: Added support to get/set CAN-FD data baud rate (XM9)
- `ccsettings`: Tag names of CCAux and OS versions are now shown in version tab and in the system report
- `ccsettings`: Added CAN-FD MCU to version tab (XM9)
- `ccsettings`: Added CAN-FD MCU SW update & verification (XM9)

1.2.4 Version 2.16.2.0 - XM2, XM9, VS, VI2 platforms

- CCPilot XM9 support.
- Added the following functions:
 - [CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates\(\)](#)
 - [CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates\(\)](#)
 - [AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion\(\)](#)

1.2.5 Version 2.16.1.0 - XM2 platform

- Bugfix for supported platforms of [About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections\(\)](#).
- Bugfix for supported platforms of the `Telematic` class functions.
- Bugfix for [Video_getDecoderReg\(\)](#) function. Fixes bug introduced in 2.9.0.0 where this function stopped working.

1.2.6 Version 2.16.0.0 - VS and VI2 platforms

- Bugfix for ICM EEPROM read/writes - VS and VI2 platforms
- Updated description of how to use error status byte in [DigIO_getDigPowerOutput\(\)](#) - VS platform
- Added support for [About_getNrOfCfgInConnections\(\)](#) - VS platform
- Bugfix for [About_getNrOfSerialConnections\(\)](#) - VS platform

1.2.7 Version 2.15.1.0 - VC platform

- Bugfix for a multithreading issue affecting the following classes:
 - `About`
 - `Auxversion`
 - `Backlight`
 - `Battery`
 - `Buzzer`
 - `CfgIn`
 - `Config`
 - `Diagnostic`
 - `FrontLED`
 - `Telematics`

1.2.8 Version 2.15.0.0 - VI2 platform

- New function [About_getNrOfAnalogInputs\(\)](#) - VI2 platform
- Bugfix for `CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE` - VI2 platform
- Added examples for `SoftKey` class - VI2 platform

1.2.9 Version 2.14.0.23 - XM9 platform

- See separate release notes.

1.2.10 Version 2.14.0.0 - all platforms

- New function [About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable\(\)](#) for reading PCB Bluetooth chip status from EEPROM - VI2 platform
- Bugfix for [About_getNrOfButtons\(\)](#) - VI2 platform
- Bugfix for opening files from read only file system - All platforms

1.2.11 Version 2.13.2.25 - XM9 platform

- See separate release notes.

1.2.12 Version 2.13.0.0 - VS and VI2 platforms

- Initial support for VI2 platform
- New class [SoftKey](#) for VI2 platform pushbutton's status and backlight
- Added support for [AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion\(\)](#) - VS platform

1.2.13 Version 2.12.0.0 - VS platform

- New functions [Buzzer_getScaledVolume\(\)](#), [Buzzer_setScaledVolume\(\)](#) for all platforms. Replaces [Buzzer_getVolume\(\)](#), [Buzzer_setVolume\(\)](#) which may be removed in a future version.
- [CrossControl](#) Software License Agreement replaces the Maximatecc Software License Agreement.

1.2.14 Version 2.11.0.0 - VS platform

- New functions [Config_getShortBeepSettings\(\)](#), [Config_setShortBeepSettings\(\)](#), [Config_getLongBeepSettings\(\)](#), [Config_setLongBeepSettings\(\)](#), [FrontLED_getBootLEDConfig\(\)](#), [FrontLED_setBootLEDConfig\(\)](#), [FrontLED_getPostBootLEDConfig\(\)](#) and [FrontLED_setPostBootLEDConfig\(\)](#) for VS platform.
- [About_getNrOfUSBConnections\(\)](#) now reports correct number of USB ports for VS platform.
- [About_hasOsBooted\(\)](#) support added for VS platform.

1.2.15 Version 2.10.0.0 - VS platform

- Initial support for VS platform.
- New functions [DigIO_getDigPowerOutput\(\)](#), [DigIO_setDigPowerOutput\(\)](#), [Config_getDigPowerOutputStartupC](#) and [Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig\(\)](#) for VS platform.

1.2.16 Version 2.9.0.0 - XA/XS/VC/VA and XM2 Linux platforms

- The entire api code base is converted to use typedefs for integer and float types (int8_t, int16_t etc.), defined in [CCAuxTypes.h](#). This may affect your build if you use functions that previously had "unsigned long" arguments. They should be converted to "unsigned int" or "uint32_t".
- Memory leaks, security and reliability fixes.
- ccsettingsconsole: Limited backlight and lightsensor support.
- Improved stability of firmware updates.

1.2.17 Version 2.8.3.0 - VC/VA Linux platforms

- Support for VA platform.
- Code corrections based on static analysis which should lead to improved reliability.
- [Config_getOnOffSignalState\(\)](#) API function added.
- [Config_getOnOffTriggerMode\(\)](#) and [Config_setOnOffTriggerMode\(\)](#) API functions added.
- Using modified stm32flash for stm32 flashing in Linux.
- The function [Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus\(\)](#) is not supported in the XA/XS platform.
- The function [Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus\(\)](#) is only supported on revision A XM AI add-on boards.

1.2.18 Version 2.7.4.0 - VC Linux platform

- Bugfixes and documentation updates.

1.2.19 Version 2.7.3.0 - VC Linux platform

- Added functions [CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold\(\)](#) and [CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold\(\)](#).
- Added restrictions on the usage of start-up triggers in combination with button configurations.

1.2.20 Version 2.7.2.0 - XM/XL Windows x86, x64 platform, VC Linux platform

- XM/XL, Windows: Fixed a bug introduced in 2.7.0.0 where the light sensor data could not be read on XM/XL.
- CCSettingsConsole: Fixed an issue where some commands did not work in Windows.

1.2.21 Version 2.7.1.0 - XM/XL Windows x86, x64 platform, VC Linux platform

- `ccvideo`: Fixed an issue where channels were not displayed correctly in the menu.

1.2.22 Version 2.7.0.0 - XM/XL Windows x86, x64 platform, VC Linux platform

- VC: Support for the VC platform (Linux).
- XM/XL: Support for the XM 2.0 platform (Windows/Linux).
- Added the following classes/functions for the VC platform:
 - Class `CfgIn` - Functions for managing configurable inputs
 - Class `PWMOut` - Functions for managing PWM outputs
 - `About_getNrOfCfgInConnections()`
 - `About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections()`
 - `About_getNrOfButtons()`
 - `About_getNrOfButtons()`
 - `Config_getButtonFunction()`
 - `Config_setButtonFunction()`
- Added the following functions for all platforms:
 - `About_getUserEepromData()`
 - `About_setUserEepromData()`
- Known issues:
 - XA/XS: Same as 2.4.7.0 release
 - XM/XL: Same as 2.5.0.0 release
 - VC: -

1.2.23 Version 2.6.2.0 - XM/XL Windows x86, x64 platform

- XM/XL: Fix for an issue with the function `Video_getActiveChannel()` in x86 API on x64 OS.
- XM/XL: Support for `Power_getCanOCDSStatus()` and `Power_getVideoOCDSStatus()` with SS v1.2.0.0 or later.

- XM/XL: Support for optional integrated WLAN on CCpilot XL4.
- XM/XL: CCsettings: Improved Telematic GUI when not all interfaces are available.
- XM/XL: SnbService: Improved unit type descriptions: "CCpilot XM" instead of just "XM".
- XM/XL: CCsettings, CCvideo and TouchCalibrator: QT x86 libraries updated to v4.8.5.

- Known issues:
 - XA/XS: Same as 2.4.7.0 release
 - XM/XL: Same as 2.5.0.0 release

1.2.24 Version 2.6.1.0 - XM/XL Windows x86, x64 platform and XA/XS Linux platform

- XA/XS: Functions added: [Video_getGraphicsOverlay\(\)](#) and [Video_setGraphicsOverlay\(\)](#).
- XM/XL: 64-bit support. Both x86 and x64 versions of the API can be installed at the same time on x64 systems.
- XM/XL: SnbService is now a selectable component in the installer.
- XM/XL: CCsettings: Factory default settings for XL4 updated: ShortButton← PressAction=ActionShutDown, OnOffSigAction=NoAction

- Known issues:
 - XA/XS: Same as 2.4.7.0 release
 - XM/XL: Same as 2.5.0.0 release

1.2.25 Version 2.5.0.0 - XM/XL x86 platform

- CCAux2 API: Support for the XL platform. The XL platform is almost identical to the XM platform in terms of API support.
- CCAux2 API: Added SMART support for a second card used in XL (new functions [Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2\(\)](#), [Smart_getDeviceSerial2\(\)](#) and [Smart_getInitialTime2\(\)](#)).
- CCAux2 API: Bugfix for crash when incorrect filename was supplied to the functions [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade\(\)](#) and [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification\(\)](#).
- CCvideo: Fixed a bug where selecting video 3 and 4 both selected video 3. The bug was only present in CCvideo v2.4.0.0 for XM and not in previous versions.

- CCvideo,CCAuxDrv: On the XL platform, video channel 3 and 4 are not available on both devices as on XM. Instead ch1 and ch2 can be selected for both devices.
Only one channel can be shown at the same time per device and a device is on the XL platform equal to a physical connector.
- CCAux2CS: Added support for SMART interface for the C# dll
- CCAux2CS: Rewrote the following functions and changed their declaration to use System.String as output. The old overloads now return ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED:
 - [About_getMainPCBSerial\(\)](#)
 - [About_getUnitSerial\(\)](#)
 - [About_getMainPCBArt\(\)](#)
 - [About_getMainManufacturingDate\(\)](#)
 - [About_getMainHWversion\(\)](#)
 - [About_getMainProdRev\(\)](#)
 - [About_getMainProdArtNr\(\)](#)
 - [About_getAddOnPCBSerial\(\)](#)
 - [About_getAddOnPCBArt\(\)](#)
 - [About_getAddOnManufacturingDate\(\)](#)
 - [About_getAddOnHWversion\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSVerification\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontUpgrade\(\)](#)
 - [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontVerification\(\)](#)
 - [Video_takeSnapshot\(\)](#)
- Known issues:
 - Some API functions are missing from ccsettingsconsole and CCAux2CS.

1.2.26 Version 2.4.7.0 - XM Linux platform

- XM: Improved fault-handling in function [PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown\(\)](#)
- Known issues:
 - Same as 2.4.6.0 release

1.2.27 Version 2.4.6.0 - XA/XS platform

- XA/XS: Improve initialization of video channels 3/4
- XA/XS: Prevent scrolling when changing between video channels 3/4

- Calling [Buzzer_buzze\(\)](#) no longer leaks memory
- Known issues:
 - Same as 2.4.0.0 release (minus Buzzer_buzze memory leak)

1.2.28 Version 2.4.2.0 - XA/XS platform

- XA/XS: [Config_getRS485Enabled\(\)](#) and [Config_setRS485Enabled\(\)](#) now uses settings file for intermediate storage
- Known issues:
 - Same as 2.4.0.0 release

1.2.29 Version 2.4.0.0 - XA/XS, XM platforms

- Removed the following functions: [Config_get/set TFT Mode/Scan/Mirror](#)
- Optimized version queries of different firmware components
- Bugfixes for [Backlight](#) and [Light sensor](#)
- The factory defaults settings in CCsettings no longer generates errors
- CCSettings and StartupGUI rebranded for maximatecc
- CCSettings now adapts to the number of CAN ports available
- Added the following function blocks: [Battery](#), [PowerMgr](#) and [SmartSmart](#) from 1.x API
- XM: CCAux2 is now fully supported on the XM platform with the same functionality as in the 1.6.4.0 release.
- XM: CCAux api 1.6.4.0 will be available for backwards compability. It is compatible back to the 1.3.1.0 release.
- XA/XS: [Config_setRS485Enabled\(\)](#) now sets MP_RS422.MODE GPIO pins to correct state
- XA/XS: [Video_setMirroring\(\)](#) implemented
- XA/XS: Playing two video channels simultaneously now works (1/2+3/4)
- XA/XS: Video can be cropped from left/right for channels 3/4
- XA/XS: Various other improvements for video channels 3/4
- XA/XS: Video standard now reported correctly
- XA/XS: ccvideo context menu now appearing consistently

- XA/XS: ccvideo context menu hanging now fixed
- XA/XS: ccvideo blanking now fixed
- XA/XS: ccvideo now handles rotation
- XA/XS: ccsettingsconsole now up to date
- XA/XS: Context menu no longer opened while calibrating
- XA/XS: The PowerOnAtStartup setting ("Always start when power turned on" in CCsettings) was always read as Enabled
- XA/XS: 1V2 is now a supported ADC channel on some instances
- XA/XS: Added TS_TCHAUTOCAL in TouchScreen class
- ccauxd: Fixed issues that caused crash when shutting the daemon off
- ccauxd: Added support for PowerMgr

- Known issues:
 - XA/XS: When automatic backlight is enabled, updating SS or Front uC software is very slow and may fail. Workaround: Make sure automatic backlight is disabled before attempting to do any firmware upgrade.
 - XA/XS: CCSettings - Advanced: After Firmware update, the shutdown button does not work. Workaround: Turn off power to the device.
 - Some info/functions are missing from ccsettingsconsole
 - XA/XS: [About_hasOsBooted\(\)](#) can return true even when not all drivers have not been loaded (API)
 - XA/XS: Calling [Buzzer_buzze\(\)](#) in non-blocking mode leaks memory

1.2.30 Version 2.3.0.0 - XA/XS platform

- Functions added: [Backlight_getHWStatus\(\)](#), [Config_getRS485Enabled\(\)](#) and [Config_setRS485Enabled\(\)](#)
- CCSettings: Led tab improved
- CCSettings: Hide unsupported options in Power tab
- CCSettings: Hide suspend options if unsupported by HW
- CCSettings: Fixed rotation glitches
- Bugfixes

- Known issues:
 - Same as 2.2.0.0 release

1.2.31 Version 2.2.0.0 - XA/XS platform

- Functions added: [About_getIsAnybusMounted\(\)](#), [Config_setTFTMode\(\)](#), [Config_getTFTMode\(\)](#), [Video_showFrame\(\)](#) and [About_getIOExpanderValue\(\)](#)
- Fixed rotation issues with GUI applications
- Many bugfixes

- Known issues:
 - When automatic backlight is enabled, updating SS or Front uC software is very slow and may fail. Workaround: Make sure automatic backlight is disabled before attempting to do any firmware upgrade.
 - CCSettings - Advanced: After Firmware update, the shutdown button does not work. Workaround: Turn off power to the device.
 - Some info/functions are missing from ccsettingsconsole
 - [About_hasOsBooted\(\)](#) can return true even when not all drivers have not been loaded (API)
 - Calling [Buzzer_buzze\(\)](#) in non-blocking mode leaks memory
 - ccvideo: Rightclick (long press) menu not appearing consistently
 - Calling [Video_showVideo\(\)](#) for ports 3/4 will not return if no camera is attached
 - Cannot show analog video from two ports simultaneously (1/2+3/4), trying to do so leads to crash
 - For ports 3/4, video sometimes scrolls or has wrong size when starting the application first time
 - API calls for analog video currently not supported: [get/setMirroring](#), [get/setCropping](#) (for ports 3/4), [get/setDeInterlaceMode](#), [get/setScaling](#), [get/setColorKeys](#)
 - ccvideo: Selecting "Mirror image" does not have an effect

1.2.32 Version 2.1.0.0 - XA/XS platform

- Functions added: [Power_getVideoOCDStatus\(\)](#), [Power_getCanOCDStatus\(\)](#) and [About_hasOsBooted\(\)](#)
- Touch calibration can be started from CCSettings
- 7" touch calibration now supported
- Many bugfixes

- Known issues:
 - [About_hasOsBooted\(\)](#) can return true even when not all drivers have not been loaded

- Analog video API only supports VIDEO1/2 ports
- Video control only supports positioning and resizing
- The factory defaults button in the Advanced tab in CCSettings produces some error messages. These can be ignored

1.2.33 Version 2.0.0.0 - XA/XS platform

- Initial release
- The CCAux API v1.x from the CCPilot XM platform has been rewritten to ensure compability between releases
- Porting to CCPilot XA/XS platform nearly complete. Some new platform specific functions remain to be implemented
- The API gives access to several hardware interfaces, for example backlight, buzzer, diagnostics, frontled, lightsensor and analog video interfaces
- Known issues:
 - Digital input/output does not work correctly
 - CAN settings interface does not work
 - Analog video API only supports VIDEO1/2 ports
 - Video control only supports positioning and resizing
 - SS/Front software update - sometimes crashes before update has begun. When this happens (segmentation fault or Open failed error), restart the unit and try again
 - Font issue in CCSettings causes some text to disappear
 - TouchCalibrator cannot be started from within CCSettings. Instead it can be started manually: # TouchCalibrator -qws
 - The factory defaults button in the Advanced tab in CCSettings produces some error messages. These can be ignored
 - Error messages related to automatic backlight will show the very first time the Display tab in CCsettings is opened. These can be ignored.
 - GetHWErrorStatusString functions do not return correct description of error messages

1.3 Known Issues

- XA/XS: Unsupported API calls for analog video: get/setDeInterlaceMode, get/set↔Scaling, get/setColorKeys, get/setCropping (for ports 3/4)
- XA/XS: ccvideostream: de-interlacing artifacts with certain output window sizes

Chapter 2

Functions added in v2.17.0.0

[AuxVersion.getCanFdApiVersion\(\)](#)
[AuxVersion.getFullOSVersion\(\)](#)
[AuxVersion.getFullCCAuxVersion\(\)](#)

Chapter 3

Functions added in v2.16.2.0

CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates()
CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates()
AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion()

Chapter 4

Functions added in v2.15.0.0

[About_getNrOfAnalogInputs\(\)](#)

Chapter 5

Functions added in v2.14.0.0

[About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable\(\)](#)

Chapter 6

Functions added in v2.13.0.0

GetSoftKey()
SoftKey_release()
SoftKey_getStatus()
SoftKey_setBacklightIntensity()
SoftKey_getBacklightIntensity()
SoftKey_getBacklightSignal()
SoftKey_getBacklightOnTime()
SoftKey_getBacklightOffTime()
SoftKey_getBacklightIdleTime()
SoftKey_getBacklightNrOfPulses()
SoftKey_setBacklightSignal()
SoftKey_setBacklightOnTime()
SoftKey_setBacklightOffTime()
SoftKey_setBacklightIdleTime()
SoftKey_setBacklightNrOfPulses()
SoftKey_setBacklightOff()
SoftKey_getBacklightEnabledDuringStartup()
SoftKey_setBacklightEnabledDuringStartup()
SoftKey_setMultipleBacklightIntensities()
SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities()
SoftKey_getBootBacklightConfig()
SoftKey_setBootBacklightConfig()

Chapter 7

Functions added in v2.12.0.0

[Buzzer_getScaledVolume\(\)](#)
[Buzzer_setScaledVolume\(\)](#)

Chapter 8

Functions added in v2.11.0.0

Config_getShortBeepSettings()
Config_setShortBeepSettings()
Config_getLongBeepSettings()
Config_setLongBeepSettings()
FrontLED_getBootLEDConfig()
FrontLED_setBootLEDConfig()
FrontLED_getPostBootLEDConfig()
FrontLED_setPostBootLEDConfig()

Chapter 9

Functions added in v2.10.0.0

DigIO_getDigPowerOutput()
DigIO_setDigPowerOutput()
Config_getDigPowerOutputStartupConfig()
Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig()

Chapter 10

Functions added in v2.8.3.0

Config_getOnOffSignalState()
CfgIn_getFrequencyValue()
CfgIn_setFrequencyFilterLevel()
TouchScreenCalib_autoSensorCalib()
Config_setOnOffTriggerMode()
Config_getOnOffTriggerMode()

Chapter 11

Functions added in v2.7.3.0

[CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold\(\)](#)
[CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold\(\)](#)

Chapter 12

Functions added in v2.7.0.0

About_getUserEepromData()
About_setUserEepromData()
About_getNrOfCfgInConnections()
About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections()
About_getNrOfButtons()
Config_getButtonFunction()
Config_setButtonFunction()
GetCfgIn()
CfgIn_release()
CfgIn_setCfgInMode()
CfgIn_getCfgInMode()
CfgIn_getValue()
CfgIn_getPwmValue()
GetPWMOut()
PWMOut_release()
PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle()
PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelFrequency()
PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle()
PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelFrequency()
PWMOut_getPWMOutputStatus()
PWMOut_setPWMOutOff()

Chapter 13

Functions added in v2.6.1.0

[Video_getGraphicsOverlay\(\)](#)
[Video_setGraphicsOverlay\(\)](#)

Chapter 14

Functions added in v2.5.0.0

[Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2\(\)](#)
[Smart_getDeviceSerial2\(\)](#)
[Smart_getInitialTime2\(\)](#)

Chapter 15

Module Index

15.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

About functions	??
Adc functions	??
AuxVersion functions	??
Backlight functions	??
Battery functions	??
Buzzer functions	??
CanSetting functions	??
CfgIn functions	??
Config functions	??
Diagnostic functions	??
DigIO functions	??
FirmwareUpgrade functions	??
FrontLED functions	??
Lightsensor functions	??
Power functions	??
PowerMgr functions	??
PWMOut functions	??
Smart functions	??
SoftKey functions	??
Telematics functions	??
TouchScreen functions	??
TouchScreenCalib functions	??
Video functions	??

Chapter 16

Namespace Index

16.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

[CrossControl](#) ??

Chapter 17

Data Structure Index

17.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

BatteryTimerType	??
BuzzerSetup	??
FpgaLedTimingType	??
LedColorMixType	??
LedTimingType	??
received_video	??
TimerType	??
UpgradeStatus	??
version_info	??
video_dec_command	??

Chapter 18

File Index

18.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

IncludeFiles/About.h	??
IncludeFiles/Adc.h	??
IncludeFiles/AuxVersion.h	??
IncludeFiles/Backlight.h	??
IncludeFiles/Battery.h	??
IncludeFiles/Buzzer.h	??
IncludeFiles/CanSetting.h	??
IncludeFiles/CCAuxErrors.h	??
IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h	??
IncludeFiles/CCPlatform.h	??
IncludeFiles/CfgIn.h	??
IncludeFiles/Config.h	??
IncludeFiles/Diagnostic.h	??
IncludeFiles/DiagnosticCodes.h	??
IncludeFiles/DigIO.h	??
IncludeFiles/FirmwareUpgrade.h	??
IncludeFiles/FrontLED.h	??
IncludeFiles/Lightsensor.h	??
IncludeFiles/Power.h	??
IncludeFiles/PowerMgr.h	??
IncludeFiles/PWMOut.h	??
IncludeFiles/Smart.h	??
IncludeFiles/SoftKey.h	??
IncludeFiles/Telematics.h	??
IncludeFiles/TouchScreen.h	??
IncludeFiles/TouchScreenCalib.h	??
IncludeFiles/Video.h	??

Chapter 19

Module Documentation

19.1 About functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [ABOUTHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAbout](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_release](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainPCBSerial](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getUnitSerial](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainPCBArt](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainManufacturingDate](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainHWversion](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainProdRev](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainProdArtNr](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfETHConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfCANConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfVideoConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfUSBConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfSerialConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfDigIOConnections](#) ([ABOUTHANDLE](#), [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsDisplayAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getDisplayResolution](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBSerial](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBArt](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnManufacturingDate](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnHWversion](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsWLANMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPSMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPRSMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsBTMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getFrontPcbRev](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsIOExpanderMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIOExpanderValue](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_hasOsBooted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *bootComplete)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsAnybusMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfCfgInConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfButtons](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, int32_t *numbuttons)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfAnalogInputs](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, int32_t *numanalogins)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, uint16_t length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_setUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint16_t startpos, const char_t *buff, uint16_t length)

19.1.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the About class

19.1.2 Function Documentation

About_getAddOnHWversion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getAddOnHWversion (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get Add on hardware version.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getAddOnHWversion (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Add on hardware version: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getAddOnManufacturingDate()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getAddOnManufacturingDate (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get Add on manufacturing date.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getAddOnManufacturingDate (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Add on manufacturing date: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getAddOnPCBArt()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getAddOnPCBArt (

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t length )
```

Get Add on PCB article number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>length</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getAddOnPCBArt (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Add on PCB article number: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getAddOnPCBSerial()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getAddOnPCBSerial (

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get Add on PCB serial number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getAddOnPCBSerial (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Add on PCB serial number: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getDisplayResolution()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getDisplayResolution (

 ABOUTHANDLE ,
 char_t * buff,
 int32_t len)

Get display resolution.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned. The display resolution will be returned in the format "1024x768"

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getDisplayResolution (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Display resolution: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getFrontPcbRev()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getFrontPcbRev (

```

ABOUTHANDLE ,
uint8_t * major,
uint8_t * minor )

```

Get the front hardware pcb revision in the format major.minor (e.g. 1.1).
Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>major</i>	The major pcb revision.
<i>minor</i>	The minor pcb revision.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

About_getIOExpanderValue()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIOExpanderValue (

```

```

    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * value )

```

Get Value for IO Expander
Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>value</i>	IO Expander value.
--------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

About_getIsAnybusMounted()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsAnybusMounted (

```

```

    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )

```

Get Anybus mounting status.
Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is Anybus mounted?
----------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isAnybusMounted;
err = CrossControl::About_getIsAnybusMounted(pAbout, &
    isAnybusMounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Anybus mounted: " << (isAnybusMounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsBTMounted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsBTMounted (
```

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )
```

Get Bluetooth module mounting status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is module mounted?
----------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isBTMounted;
err = About_getIsBTMounted (pAbout, &isBTMounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "BT mounted: " << (isBTMounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsDisplayAvailable()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsDisplayAvailable (
```

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * available )
```

Get Display module status. (Some product variants does not have a display)

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>available</i>	Is display available?
------------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool displayAvailable;
err = About_getIsDisplayAvailable (pAbout, &displayAvailable);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Display available: " << (displayAvailable ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsGPRSMounted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsGPRSMounted (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )
```

Get GPRS module mounting status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is module mounted?
----------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isGPRSMounted;
err = About_getIsGPRSMounted (pAbout, &isGPRSMounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "GPRS mounted: " << (isGPRSMounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsGPSMounted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsGPSMounted (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )
```

Get GPS module mounting status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is module mounted?
----------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isGPSPmounted;
err = About_getIsGPSPmounted (pAbout, &isGPSPmounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "GPS mounted: " << (isGPSPmounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsIOExpanderMounted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsIOExpanderMounted (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )
```

Get IO Expander mounting status.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is IO Expander mounted?
----------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isIOExpanderMounted;
err = CrossControl::About_getIsIOExpanderMounted(pAbout, &
    isIOExpanderMounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "IOExpander mounted: " << (isIOExpanderMounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * available )
```

Get PCB mounted bluetooth status. Not to be confused with the bluetooth module mounted on the telematics add on board

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>available</i>	Is bluetooth available?
------------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool pcbBluetoothAvailable;
err = About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable (pAbout, &pcbBluetoothAvailable);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "PCB Bluetooth available: " << (pcbBluetoothAvailable ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * available )
```

Get Display TouchScreen status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>available</i>	Is TouchScreen available?
------------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool touchScreenAvailable;
err = About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable (pAbout, &touchScreenAvailable);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "TouchScreen available: " << (touchScreenAvailable ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getIsWLANMounted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getIsWLANMounted (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * mounted )
```

Get WLAN module mounting status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mounted</i>	Is module mounted?
----------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isWLANMounted;
err = About_getIsWLANMounted (pAbout, &isWLANMounted);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "WLAN mounted: " << (isWLANMounted ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_getMainHWversion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainHWversion (
```

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get main hardware version (PCB revision).

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getMainHWversion (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Main hardware version: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getMainManufacturingDate()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainManufacturingDate (
```

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get main manufacturing date.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getMainManufacturingDate (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Manufacturing date: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getMainPCBart()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainPCBart (
```

```
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t length )
```

Get main PCB article number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>length</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getMainPCBart (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Main PCB article number: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getMainPCBSerial()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainPCBSerial (
```

```

    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )

```

Get main PCB serial number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = About_getMainPCBSerial (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Main PCB serial: " << buffer << endl;

```

About_getMainProdArtNr()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainProdArtNr (

```

```

    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )

```

Get main product article number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = About_getMainProdArtNr (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Main product article number: " << buffer << endl;

```

About_getMainProdRev()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getMainProdRev (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get main product revision.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getMainProdRev (pAbout, buffer, buffer.len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Main product revision: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getNrOfAnalogInputs()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfAnalogInputs (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    int32_t * numanalogins )
```

Get number of external analog inputs.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>numanalogins</i>	Number of external analog inputs.
---------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

About_getNrOfButtons()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfButtons (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    int32_t * numbuttons )
```

Get number of configurable buttons.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>numbuttons</i>	Number of configurable buttons.
-------------------	---------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
int nrOfButtons;
err = About_getNrOfButtons (pAbout, &nrOfButtons);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of configurable buttons: " << (int)nrOfButtons << endl;
else if (CrossControl::ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
    cout << "About_getNrOfButtons: Not supported" << endl;
```

About_getNrOfCANConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfCANConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of CAN connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of connections.
------------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfCANConnections;
err = About_getNrOfCANConnections (pAbout, &nrOfCANConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of CAN connections: " << (int)nrOfCANConnections << endl;
```

About_getNrOfCfgInConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfCfgInConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of configurable input connections present.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of inputs.
------------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfCfgIn;
err = About_getNrOfCfgInConnections (pAbout, &nrOfCfgIn);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of configurable inputs: " << (int)nrOfCfgIn << endl;
else if (CrossControl::ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
    cout << "About_getNrOfCfgInConnections: Not supported" << endl;
```

About_getNrOfDigIOConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfDigIOConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of digital I/O connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of input or input/output connections.
------------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfDigIOConnections;
err = About_getNrOfDigIOConnections (pAbout, &nrOfDigIOConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of digital I/O connections: " << (int)nrOfDigIOConnections << endl;
```

About_getNrOfETHConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfETHConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of Ethernet connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of connections.
------------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfEthConnections;
err = About_getNrOfETHConnections (pAbout, &nrOfEthConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of ethernet connections: " << (int)nrOfEthConnections << endl;
```

About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of PWM Output connections present.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of outputs.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfPwmOut;
err = About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections (pAbout, &nrOfPwmOut);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of PWM outputs: " << (int)nrOfPwmOut << endl;
else if (CrossControl::ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
    cout << "About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections: Not supported" << endl;
```


About_getNrOfSerialConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfSerialConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of serial port (RS232) connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of connections.
------------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfSerialConnections;
err = About_getNrOfSerialConnections (pAbout, &nrOfSerialConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of serial connections: " << (int)nrOfSerialConnections << endl;
```

About_getNrOfUSBConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfUSBConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of USB connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of connections.
------------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfUSBConnections;
err = About_getNrOfUSBConnections (pAbout, &nrOfUSBConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of USB connections: " << (int)nrOfUSBConnections << endl;
```

About_getNrOfVideoConnections()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getNrOfVideoConnections (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * NrOfConnections )
```

Get number of Video connections present.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>NrOfConnections</i>	Returns the number of connections.
------------------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char nrOfVideoConnections;
err = About_getNrOfVideoConnections (pAbout, &nrOfVideoConnections);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Nr of video connections: " << (int)nrOfVideoConnections << endl;
```

About_getUnitSerial()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getUnitSerial (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get unit serial number.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = About_getUnitSerial (pAbout, buffer, buffer_len);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "Unit serial: " << buffer << endl;
```

About_getUserEepromData()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_getUser↔
EepromData (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    uint16_t length )
```

Get User Eeprom data. The user eeprom holds 4096 bytes of data which are fully accessible. Data is always read from position 0.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	data buffer.
<i>length</i>	data buffer length or number of data bytes to read.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

About_hasOsBooted()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_hasOs↔
Booted (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    bool * bootComplete )
```

Get the status of the OS boot process. In Linux, drivers may be delay-loaded at start-up. If the application is started early in the boot-process, this function can be used to determine when full functionality can be obtained from the API/drivers.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VA, VI2, VS

Parameters

<i>bootComplete</i>	Is the OS fully booted?
---------------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool isBootComplete;
err = CrossControl::About_hasOsBooted(pAbout, &isBootComplete);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << "System bootup complete: " << (isBootComplete ? "YES" : "NO") << endl;
```

About_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_release
(
    ABOUTHANDLE )
```

Delete the About object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
ABOUTHANDLE pAbout = ::GetAbout();
assert(pAbout);

list_about_information(pAbout);

About_release(pAbout);
```

About_setUserEepromData()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::About_setUser←
EepromData (
    ABOUTHANDLE ,
    uint16_t startpos,
    const char_t * buff,
    uint16_t length )
```

Set User Eeprom data. The user eeprom holds 4096 bytes of data which are fully accessible.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>startpos</i>	eeprom write start position.
<i>buff</i>	data buffer.
<i>length</i>	buffer length to write.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

GetAbout()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI ABOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Get←
About (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the About object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

ABOUTHANDLE to an allocated About object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [About_release\(ABOUTHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed.

Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
ABOUTHANDLE pAbout = ::GetAbout();  
assert(pAbout);  
  
list_about_information(pAbout);  
  
About_release(pAbout);
```

19.2 Adc functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [ADCHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAdc](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_release](#) ([ADCHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_getVoltage](#) ([ADCHANDLE](#), [VoltageEnum](#) selection, [float64_t](#) *value)

19.2.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Adc class

19.2.2 Function Documentation

Adc_getVoltage()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Adc_getVoltage
(
    ADCHANDLE ,
    VoltageEnum selection,
    float64\_t * value )
```

Read measured voltage.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>selection</i>	The type of voltage to get.
<i>value</i>	Voltage value in Volt. Can be undefined if return value is error code. Not all values are supported on all platforms, ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED will indicate that.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum [eErr](#) for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Adc\_getVoltage(pAdc, selection, &voltage);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR\_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << left << setw(7) << description << ": " <<
        fixed << setprecision(2) << voltage << "V" << endl;
}
else if (err == CrossControl::ERR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED)
{
    /* Don't print anything */
}
else
```

```

{
    cout << left << setw(7) << description << ": " <<
        fixed << setprecision(2) << CrossControl::GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Adc_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Adc_release
(

```

```

    ADCHANDLE )

```

Delete the ADC object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

ADCHANDLE pAdc = ::GetAdc();
assert (pAdc);

output_voltage (pAdc, "24VIN", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24VIN);
output_voltage (pAdc, "24V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24V);
output_voltage (pAdc, "12V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_12V);
output_voltage (pAdc, "12VID", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_12VID);
output_voltage (pAdc, "5V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_5V);
output_voltage (pAdc, "3V3", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_3V3);
output_voltage (pAdc, "VTFT", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VTFT);
output_voltage (pAdc, "5VSTB", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_5VSTB);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V9", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V9);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V8", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V8);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V5", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V5);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V2", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V2);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V05", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V05);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V0", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V0);
output_voltage (pAdc, "0V9", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_0V9);
output_voltage (pAdc, "VREF_INT", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VREF_INT);
output_voltage (pAdc, "24V_BACKUP", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24V_BACKUP);
output_voltage (pAdc, "2V5", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_2V5);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V1", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V1);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V3_PER", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V3_PER);
output_voltage (pAdc, "1V3_VDDA", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V3_VDDA);
output_voltage (pAdc, "3V3_STBY", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_3V3_STBY);
output_voltage (pAdc, "VPMIC", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VPMIC);
output_voltage (pAdc, "VMMAIN", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VMMAIN);

output_voltage (pAdc, "AI.1", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.1);
output_voltage (pAdc, "AI.2", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.2);
output_voltage (pAdc, "AI.3", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.3);

Adc_release (pAdc);

```

GetAdc()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API ADCHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetAdc
(

```

```

    void )

```

Factory function that creates instances of the Adc object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

ADCHANDLE to an allocated Adc object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the `Adc_release(ADCHANDLE)` method when it's no longer needed.

Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
ADCHANDLE pAdc = ::GetAdc();
assert(pAdc);

output_voltage(pAdc, "24VIN", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24VIN);
output_voltage(pAdc, "24V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24V);
output_voltage(pAdc, "12V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_12V);
output_voltage(pAdc, "12VID", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_12VID);
output_voltage(pAdc, "5V", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_5V);
output_voltage(pAdc, "3V3", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_3V3);
output_voltage(pAdc, "VTFT", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VTFT);
output_voltage(pAdc, "5VSTB", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_5VSTB);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V9", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V9);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V8", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V8);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V5", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V5);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V2", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V2);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V05", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V05);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V0", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V0);
output_voltage(pAdc, "0V9", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_0V9);
output_voltage(pAdc, "VREF_INT", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VREF_INT);
output_voltage(pAdc, "24V_BACKUP", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_24V_BACKUP);
output_voltage(pAdc, "2V5", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_2V5);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V1", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V1);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V3_PER", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V3_PER);
output_voltage(pAdc, "1V3_VDDA", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_1V3_VDDA);
output_voltage(pAdc, "3V3_STBY", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_3V3STBY);
output_voltage(pAdc, "VPMIC", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VPMIC);
output_voltage(pAdc, "VMAIN", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_VMAIN);

output_voltage(pAdc, "AI.1", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.1);
output_voltage(pAdc, "AI.2", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.2);
output_voltage(pAdc, "AI.3", CrossControl::VOLTAGE_AI.3);

Adc_release(pAdc);
```


19.3 AuxVersion functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API AUXVERSIONHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetAuxVersion (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_release (AUXVERSIONHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getSSVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getFrontVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getCCAuxVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getOSVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getCCAuxDrvVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getCanFdApiVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getFullOSVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV AuxVersion_getFullCCAuxVersion (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)

19.3.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the AuxVersion class

19.3.2 Function Documentation

AuxVersion_getCanFdApiVersion()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↔
_getCanFdApiVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )

```

Get the CAN FD Windows API version.

Supported Platform(s): XM9

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↔
_getCanFdMcuVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )

```

Get the CAN FD microcontroller firmware version.

Supported Platform(s): XM9

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion.getCanFdMcuVersion (
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(column_width) << "CAN FD MCU Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion.getCCAuxDrvVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion←
_getCCAuxDrvVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )
```

Get the **CrossControl** CCAux CCAuxDrv version. Can be used to check that the correct driver is loaded.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion.getCCAuxDrvVersion (
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);
```

```

cout << setw(column.width) << "CCAux Driver Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;

```

AuxVersion.getCCAuxVersion()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion←
_getCCAuxVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )

```

Get the [CrossControl](#) CCAux API version. CCAux includes: CCAuxService/ccauxd - Windows Service/Linux daemon. CCAux2.dll/libccaux2 - The implementation of this API.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = AuxVersion.getCCAuxVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(column.width) << "CC Aux Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout <<
        (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;

```

AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↵
_getFPGAVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )
```

Get the FPGA software version

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VS

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(column.width) << "FPGA Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion_getFrontVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↵
_getFrontVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )
```

Get the front microcontroller software version

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion.getFrontVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(columnWidth) << "Front Micro Controller Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion.getFullCCAuxVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↔
_getFullCCAuxVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build,
    char_t * tag,
    uint32_t len )
```

Get the **CrossControl** CCAux API version including tag name. CCAux includes↔
: CCAuxService/ccauxd - Windows Service/Linux daemon. CCAux2.dll/libccaux2 -
The implementation of this API.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number
<i>tag</i>	Tag name
<i>len</i>	Number of chars to read from the tag name (max 100)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion.getCCAuxVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(columnWidth) << "CC Aux Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout <<
        (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion.getFullOSVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↔
_getFullOSVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build,
    char_t * tag,
    uint32_t len )
```

Get the [CrossControl](#) Operating System version including tag name.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number
<i>tag</i>	Tag name
<i>len</i>	Number of chars to read from the tag name (max 100)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

AuxVersion_getOSVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↵
_getOSVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )
```

Get the **CrossControl** Operating System version.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion_getOSVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(column.width) << "Operating System Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion_getSSVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↵
_getSSVersion (
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * major,
    uint8_t * minor,
    uint8_t * release,
    uint8_t * build )
```


Get the System Supervisor software version

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, V12

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = AuxVersion.getSSVersion(
    pAuxVersion,
    &major,
    &minor,
    &release,
    &build);

cout << setw(column_width) << "System Supervisor Version: ";
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    cout << (int) major << "." <<
        (int) minor << "." <<
        (int) release << "." <<
        (int) build << endl;
else
    cout << "unknown" << endl;
```

AuxVersion.release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::AuxVersion↔
.release (
```

```
    AUXVERSIONHANDLE )
```

Delete the AuxVersion object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
AUXVERSIONHANDLE pAuxVersion = ::GetAuxVersion();
assert (pAuxVersion);

output_versions(pAuxVersion);

AuxVersion.release(pAuxVersion);
```

GetAuxVersion()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API AUXVERSIONHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl←  
::GetAuxVersion (  
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the AuxVersion object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

AUXVERSIONHANDLE to an allocated AuxVersion object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [AuxVersion.release\(AUXVERSIONHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
AUXVERSIONHANDLE pAuxVersion = ::GetAuxVersion();  
assert (pAuxVersion);  
  
output_versions (pAuxVersion);  
  
AuxVersion_release (pAuxVersion);
```

19.4 Backlight functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BACKLIGHTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetBacklight (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_release (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getIntensity (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t *intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_setIntensity (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getStatus (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getHWStatus (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_startAutomaticBL (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_stopAutomaticBL (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getAutomaticBLStatus (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_setAutomaticBLParams (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool bSoftTransitions)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getAutomaticBLParams (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool *bSoftTransitions, float64_t *k)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_setAutomaticBLFilter (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint32_t averageWndSize, uint32_t rejectWndSize, uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getAutomaticBLFilter (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint32_t *averageWndSize, uint32_t *rejectWndSize, uint32_t *rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_getLedDimming (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Backlight_setLedDimming (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, CCStatus status)

19.4.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Backlight class

19.4.2 Function Documentation

Backlight_getAutomaticBLFilter()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getAutomaticBLFilter (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint32_t * averageWndSize,
    uint32_t * rejectWndSize,
    uint32_t * rejectDeltaInLux,
    LightSensorSamplingMode * mode )

```

Get light sensor filter parameters for automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>averageWndSize</i>	The average window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectWndSize</i>	The reject window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectDeltaInLux</i>	The reject delta in lux.
<i>mode</i>	The configured sampling mode.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_getAutomaticBLParams()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getAutomaticBLParams (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    bool * bSoftTransitions,
    float64_t * k )

```

Get parameters for automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>bSoftTransitions</i>	Soft transitions used?
<i>k</i>	K value.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_getAutomaticBLStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getAutomaticBLStatus (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * status )
```

Get status from automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	1=running, 0=stopped.
---------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_getHWStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getHWStatus (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    bool * status )
```

Get backlight hardware status.

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Backlight controller status. true: All backlight drivers works ok, false: one or more backlight drivers are faulty.
---------------	---

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
bool backlightStatus = false;
err = Backlight_getHWStatus(pBacklight, &backlightStatus);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
```

```

    if (backlightStatus)
        printf("Backlight hardware status: OK\n");
    else
        printf("Backlight hardware status: not OK, one or more backlight drivers are faulty\n");
}
else if (err == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED)
{
    printf("Backlight.getHWStatus: Not supported!\n");
}
else
{
    printf("Error(%d) in function Backlight.getHWStatus: %s\n", err,
        GetErrorStringA(err));
}

```

Backlight_getIntensity()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getIntensity (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * intensity )

```

Get backlight intensity. Note that there might be hardware limitations, limiting the minimum and/or maximum value to other than (1..255).

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>intensity</i>	The current backlight intensity (1..255).
------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Backlight_getIntensity(pBacklight, &value);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    printf("Current backlight intensity (0-255): %d\n", value);
}
else
{
    printf("Error(%d) in function Backlight_getIntensity: %s\n", err,
        GetErrorStringA(err));
}

```

Backlight_getLedDimming()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getLedDimming (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get the current setting for Led dimming. If enabled, the function automatically dims the LED according to the current backlight setting; Low backlight gives less bright LED. This works with manual backlight setting and automatic backlight, but only if the led is set to pure red, green or blue color. If another color is being used, this functionality must be implemented separately.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_getStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_getStatus (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * status )
```

Get backlight controller status. Deprecated, use Backlight_getHWStatus instead.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Backlight controller status. Bit 0: status controller 1. Bit 1: status controller 2. Bit 2: status controller 3. Bit 3: status controller 4. 1=normal, 0=fault.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Backlight_getStatus(pBacklight, &value);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    printf("Backlight status: \nBL1:%s\nBL2:%s\nBL3:%s\nBL4:%s\n",
        (value & 0x01)? "OK" : "NOT OK or missing",
        (value & 0x02)? "OK" : "NOT OK or missing",
        (value & 0x04)? "OK" : "NOT OK or missing",
        (value & 0x08)? "OK" : "NOT OK or missing");
}
else if (err == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED)
{
    printf("Backlight_getStatus: Not supported!\n");
}
else
{

```



```

    printf("Error(%d) in function Backlight.getStatus: %s\n", err,
          GetErrorStringA(err));
}

```

Backlight.release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↵
.release (

```

```

    BACKLIGHTHANDLE )

```

Delete the backlight object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

BACKLIGHTHANDLE pBacklight = ::GetBacklight();
assert (pBacklight);

if (argc == 2)
{
    change_backlight (pBacklight, (unsigned char)atoi(argv[1]));
}
else
{
    change_backlight (pBacklight, -1);
}

Backlight.release (pBacklight);

```

Backlight.setAutomaticBLFilter()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↵
.setAutomaticBLFilter (

```

```

    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint32_t averageWndSize,
    uint32_t rejectWndSize,
    uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux,
    LightSensorSamplingMode mode )

```

Set light sensor filter parameters for automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>averageWndSize</i>	The average window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectWndSize</i>	The reject window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectDeltaInLux</i>	The reject delta in lux.
<i>mode</i>	The configured sampling mode.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_setAutomaticBLParams()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_setAutomaticBLParams (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    bool bSoftTransitions )
```

Set parameters for automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>bSoftTransitions</i>	Use soft transitions?
-------------------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight_setIntensity()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
_setIntensity (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t intensity )
```

Set backlight intensity. Note that there might be hardware limitations, limiting the minimum and/or maximum value to other than (1..255).

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>intensity</i>	The backlight intensity to set (1..255).
------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Backlight_setIntensity(pBacklight, value);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    printf("Setting backlight intensity: %d\n", value);
}
```

```

}
else
{
    printf("Error(%d) in function Backlight.setIntensity: %s\n", err,
        GetErrorStringA(err));
}

```

Backlight.setLedDimming()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
.setLedDimming (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )

```

Enable/disable Led dimming. If enabled, the function automatically dimms the LED according to the current backlight setting; Low backlight gives less bright LED. This works with manual backlight setting and automatic backlight, but only if the led is set to pure red, green or blue color. If another color is being used, this functionality must be implemented separately.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight.startAutomaticBL()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
.startAutomaticBL (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE )

```

Start automatic backlight control. Note that reading the light sensor at the same time as running the automatic backlight control is not supported.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Backlight.stopAutomaticBL()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Backlight↔
.stopAutomaticBL (
    BACKLIGHTHANDLE )

```

Stop automatic backlight control.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

GetBacklight()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI BACKLIGHTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl↔
::GetBacklight (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Backlight object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

BACKLIGHTHANDLE to an allocated Backlight object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Backlight_release\(BACKLIGHTHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
BACKLIGHTHANDLE pBacklight = ::GetBacklight();
assert(pBacklight);

if(argc == 2)
{
    change_backlight(pBacklight, (unsigned char)atoi(argv[1]));
}
else
{
    change_backlight(pBacklight, -1);
}

Backlight_release(pBacklight);
```

19.5 Battery functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [BATTERYHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetBattery](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_release](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_isBatteryPresent](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), bool *batteryIsPresent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryVoltageStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *batteryVoltagePercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryChargingStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [ChargingStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getPowerSource](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [PowerSource](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryTemp](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [int16_t](#) *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getHwErrorStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [ErrorStatus](#) *errorCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getTimer](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [BatteryTimerType](#) *times)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getMinMaxTemp](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [int16_t](#) *minTemp, [int16_t](#) *maxTemp)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryHWversion](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatterySwVersion](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *major, [uint16_t](#) *minor, [uint16_t](#) *release, [uint16_t](#) *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatterySerial](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)

19.5.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Battery class

19.5.2 Function Documentation

Battery_getBatteryChargingStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery\_get↔
BatteryChargingStatus (
    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    ChargingStatus * status )
```

Get battery charging status.

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	the current charging mode of the battery.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

ChargingStatus cs;
error = Battery.getBatteryChargingStatus(pBattery, &cs);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not
        present!" << std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    switch(cs)
    {
        case ChargingStatus_NoCharge:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: Battery is not being charged" << std::endl;
            break;
        case ChargingStatus_Charging:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: Battery is being charged" << std::endl;
            break;
        case ChargingStatus_FullyCharged:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: Battery is fully charged" << std::endl;
            break;
        case ChargingStatus_TempLow:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: Temperature is too low to charge the battery" << std::endl;
            break;
        case ChargingStatus_TempHigh:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: Temperature is too high to charge the battery" << std::endl;
            break;
        case ChargingStatus_Unknown:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: ChargingStatus_Unknown" << std::endl;
            break;
        default:
            cout << "getBatteryChargingStatus: invalid return value" << std::endl;
            break;
    }
}

```

Battery_getBatteryHWversion()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery.get←
BatteryHWversion (

BATTERYHANDLE ,
char_t * buff,
int32_t len)

Get battery hardware version (PCB revision).

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
char buf[255];
error = Battery_getBatteryHWversion(pBattery, buf, sizeof(buf));
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getBatteryHWversion: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!"
        << std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getBatteryHWversion: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "getBatteryHWversion: " << buf << std::endl;
}
```

Battery_getBatterySerial()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get←
BatterySerial (

BATTERYHANDLE ,
char_t * buff,
int32_t len)

Get battery serial number.

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned. The serial number is 10 characters plus terminating zero, in total 11 bytes in size.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

error = Battery_getBatterySerial(pBattery,buf, sizeof(buf));
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getBatterySerial: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <
    < std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getBatterySerial: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "getBatterySerial: " << buf << std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getBatterySwVersion()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get←
BatterySwVersion (

```

    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * major,
    uint16_t * minor,
    uint16_t * release,
    uint16_t * build )

```

Get the battery software version
Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>major</i>	Major version number
<i>minor</i>	Minor version number
<i>release</i>	Release version number
<i>build</i>	Build version number

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

unsigned short major;
unsigned short minor;
unsigned short release;
unsigned short build;
error = Battery_getBatterySwVersion(pBattery, &major, &minor, &release, &build
);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getBatterySwVersion: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!
    " << std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getBatterySwVersion: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else

```



```

{
  cout << "getBatterySwVersion: v" << major << "." << minor << "." << release << "." << build <<
    std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getBatteryTemp()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get↔
BatteryTemp (
    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    int16_t * temperature )

```

Get battery temperature.
Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	PCB Temperature in degrees Celsius.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

short temp;
error = Battery_getBatteryTemp(pBattery, &temp);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
  cout << "getBatteryTemp: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <<
    std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
  cout << "getBatteryTemp: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
  cout << "getBatteryTemp: " << temp << " deg C" << std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getBatteryVoltageStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get↔
BatteryVoltageStatus (
    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * batteryVoltagePercent )

```

Get battery voltage status.
Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>batteryVoltagePercent</i>	the current voltage level of the battery, in percent [0..100].
------------------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

unsigned char s;
error = Battery_getBatteryVoltageStatus(pBattery, &s);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getBatteryVoltageStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not
        present!" << std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getBatteryVoltageStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "getBatteryVoltageStatus: " << (int)s << " %" << std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getHwErrorStatus()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_getHwErrorStatus (

BATTERYHANDLE ,
ErrorStatus * errorCode)

Get hardware error code. If hardware errors are found or other problems are discovered by the battery pack, they are reported here.

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>errorCode</i>	Error code. Zero means no error.
------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

ErrorStatus es;
error = Battery_getHwErrorStatus(pBattery, &es);

if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <<
        < std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    switch(es)

```

```

{
  case ErrorStatus_NoError:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery reports no HW errors" << std::endl;
    break;
  case ErrorStatus_ThermistorTempSensor:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery error! The thermistor temp sensor is not working" <<
    std::endl;
    break;
  case ErrorStatus_SecondaryTempSensor:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery error! The secondary temp sensor is not working" <<
    std::endl;
    break;
  case ErrorStatus_ChargeFail:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery error! Charging failed" << std::endl;
    break;
  case ErrorStatus_Overcurrent:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery error! Overcurrent detected" << std::endl;
    break;
  case ErrorStatus_Init:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "Battery error! Battery not initiated" << std::endl;
    break;
  default:
    cout << "getHwErrorStatus: " << "invalid return value" << std::endl;
    break;
}
}

```

Battery_getMinMaxTemp()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get↔
MinMaxTemp (

```

    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    int16_t * minTemp,
    int16_t * maxTemp )

```

Get temperature interval of the battery.

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>minTemp</i>	Minimum measured temperature.
<i>maxTemp</i>	Maximum measured temperature.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

short max;
error = Battery_getMinMaxTemp(pBattery, &temp, &max);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
  cout << "getMinMaxTemp: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <<
  std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
  cout << "getMinMaxTemp: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}

```

```

else
{
    cout << "getMinMaxTemp: MinTemp:" << temp << ", MaxTemp: " << max << std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getPowerSource()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get↔
PowerSource (
    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    PowerSource * status )

```

Get the currently used power source.
Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	the current power source, external power or battery.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

PowerSource ps;
error = Battery_getPowerSource(pBattery, &ps);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getPowerSource: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <<
        std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getPowerSource: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    if (ps == PowerSource_Battery)
        cout << "getPowerSource: Power source: Battery" << std::endl;
    else
        cout << "getPowerSource: Power source: External Power" << std::endl;
}

```

Battery_getTimer()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_get↔
Timer (
    BATTERYHANDLE ,
    BatteryTimerType * times )

```

Get battery diagnostic timer.
Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>times</i>	Get a struct with the current diagnostic times.
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
BatteryTimerType times;
memset(&times, 0, sizeof(times));
error = Battery_getTimer(pBattery, &times);
if (error == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED && !bpresent)
{
    cout << "getTimer: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << " - battery is not present!" <<
        std::endl;
}
else if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "getTimer: " << GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "getTimer: " << std::endl;
    cout << "Total run time on main power=" << times.TotRunTimeMain*60 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time on battery power=" << times.TotRunTimeBattery*60 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time below -20C=" << times.RunTime_m20 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time -20-0C=" << times.RunTime_m20_0 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time 0-40C=" << times.RunTime_0_40 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time 40-60C=" << times.RunTime_40_60 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time 60-70C=" << times.RunTime_60_70 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time 70-80C=" << times.RunTime_70_80 << " min(s)" << std::endl
        << "Total run time above 80C=" << times.RunTime_Above80 << " min(s)" << std::endl;
}
}
```

Battery_isBatteryPresent()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_isBatteryPresent (

 BATTERYHANDLE ,
 bool * batteryIsPresent)

Is an external battery connected?

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>batteryIsPresent</i>	true if a battery is connected, otherwise false.
-------------------------	--

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
error = Battery_isBatteryPresent(pBattery, &bpresent);
```

```

if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "isBatteryPresent: " << GetLastErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    if (bpresent)
    {
        cout << "Battery is present. Testing functionality... " << std::endl;
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Battery is NOT present." << std::endl;
    }
}
}

```

Battery_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Battery_release
(

```

```

    BATTERYHANDLE )

```

Delete the Battery object

Supported Platform(s): XM.

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

BATTERYHANDLE pBattery = ::GetBattery();
assert(pBattery);

readBatteryInfo(pBattery);

Battery_release(pBattery);

```

GetBattery()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI BATTERYHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::↔
GetBattery (

```

```

    void )

```

Factory function that creates instances of the Battery object.

Supported Platform(s): XM

Returns

BATTERYHANDLE to an allocated battery object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Battery_release\(BATTERYHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```

BATTERYHANDLE pBattery = ::GetBattery();
assert(pBattery);

readBatteryInfo(pBattery);

Battery_release(pBattery);

```

19.6 Buzzer functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BUZZERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetBuzzer (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_release (BUZZERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getFrequency (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getScaledVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint8_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getTrigger (BUZZERHANDLE, bool *trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setFrequency (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setScaledVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint8_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setTrigger (BUZZERHANDLE, bool trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_buzze (BUZZERHANDLE, int32_t time, bool blocking)

19.6.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Buzzer class

19.6.2 Function Documentation

Buzzer.buzze()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer.buzze
(
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    int32_t time,
    bool blocking )
```

Buzzes for a specified time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>time</i>	Time (ms) to buzz.
<i>blocking</i>	Blocking or non-blocking function.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Buzzer.setFrequency(pBuzzer, freq);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setFrequency: " << GetErrorStringA(err) <<
        endl;
}
else
{
    err = Buzzer.buzze(pBuzzer, duration, true);
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function buzze: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}
```

Buzzer_getFrequency()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer_get←
Frequency (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * frequency )
```

Get buzzer frequency.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	Current frequency (700-10000 Hz).
------------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Buzzer_getScaledVolume()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer_get←
ScaledVolume (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * volume )
```

Get scaled buzzer volume.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>volume</i>	Current volume 0-100%
---------------	-----------------------

Due limitation in HW, readback value may differ slightly from the value that was set.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

Buzzer_getTrigger()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer_getTrigger (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    bool * trigger )
```

Get buzzer trigger. The Buzzer is enabled when the trigger is enabled.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>trigger</i>	Current trigger status.
----------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Buzzer_getVolume()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer_getVolume (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * volume )
```

Get buzzer volume. Note: For platform compatibility, use Buzzer_getScaledVolume instead. This function may be removed in a future API version. Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>volume</i>	Current volume (0-51) (VS: 0-2000) (VI2: 0-4095).
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Buzzer.getVolume( pBuzzer, &vol);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Buzzer volume was: " << vol << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getVolume: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    vol = 40;
}
```

Buzzer_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer.release
(
    BUZZERHANDLE )
```

Delete the Buzzer object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
BUZZERHANDLE pBuzzer = ::GetBuzzer();
assert(pBuzzer);

play_beeps(pBuzzer);

Buzzer_release(pBuzzer);
```

Buzzer_setFrequency()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer.set←
Frequency (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint16_t frequency )
```

Set buzzer frequency.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	Frequency to set (700-10000 Hz).
------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Buzzer.setFrequency(pBuzzer, freq);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setFrequency: " << GetErrorStringA(err) <<
        endl;
}
else
{
    err = Buzzer.buzze(pBuzzer, duration, true);
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function buzze: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}
```

Buzzer.setScaledVolume()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer.set←
ScaledVolume (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint8_t volume )
```

Set scaled buzzer volume.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>volume</i>	Volume to set 0-100%.
---------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:**Buzzer.setTrigger()**

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer.set←
Trigger (
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    bool trigger )
```

Set buzzer trigger. The Buzzer is enabled when the trigger is enabled.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>trigger</i>	Status to set.
----------------	----------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Buzzer_setVolume()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Buzzer_setVolume (
```

```
    BUZZERHANDLE ,
    uint16_t volume )
```

Set buzzer volume. Note: For platform compatibility, use Buzzer_setScaledVolume instead. This function may be removed in a future API version.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>volume</i>	Volume to set (0-51) (VS: 0-2000) (VI2: 0-4095).
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Buzzer_setVolume( pBuzzer, 20);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Buzzer volume set to 20" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setVolume: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

GetBuzzer()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI BUZZERHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetBuzzer (
```

```
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Buzzer object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

BUZZERHANDLE to an allocated Buzzer object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Buzzer_release\(BUZZERHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
BUZZERHANDLE pBuzzer = ::GetBuzzer();  
assert(pBuzzer);  
  
play_beeps(pBuzzer);  
  
Buzzer_release(pBuzzer);
```

19.7 CanSetting functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CANSETTINGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetCanSetting (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_release (CANSETTINGHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getBaudrate (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t *baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getFrameType (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, CanFrameType *frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setBaudrate (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setFrameType (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, CanFrameType frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t *baudrateNominal, uint16_t *baudrateData)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t baudrateNominal, uint16_t baudrateData)

19.7.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the CanSetting class

19.7.2 Function Documentation

CanSetting_getBaudrate()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting←
_getBaudrate (
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t net,
    uint16_t * baudrate )
```

Get Baud rate

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4) to get settings for.
<i>baudrate</i>	CAN baud rate (kbit/s).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = CanSetting.getBaudrate(pCanSetting, net, &baudrates[net-1]);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getBaudrate: " <<
    GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    break;
}
```

CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↔
_getFlexibleDataBaudrates (
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t net,
    uint16_t * baudrateNominal,
    uint16_t * baudrateData )
```

Get FD Baudrates

Supported Platform(s): XM9

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4) to get settings for.
<i>baudrateNominal</i>	CAN baudrateNominal selection (kbit/s).
<i>baudrateData</i>	CAN baudrateData selection (kbit/s). If the returned baudrates are ZERO then settings are such that FD-FLEXIBLE_DATA is not active a CLASSIC baudrate is active and the API CanSetting_getBaudrate() should be used.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:**CanSetting_getFrameType()**

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↔
_getFrameType (
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
```

```
uint8_t net,
CanFrameType * frameType )
```

Get frame type

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4) to get settings for.
<i>frameType</i>	CAN frame type

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = CanSetting.getFrameType(pCanSetting, net, &frametypes[net-1]);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getFrameType: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    break;
}
```

CanSetting_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↵
_release (
```

```
    CANSETTINGHANDLE )
```

Delete the CanSetting object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
CANSETTINGHANDLE pCanSetting = ::GetCanSetting();
assert(pCanSetting);

read.cansettings(pCanSetting);

CanSetting_release(pCanSetting);
```

CanSetting_setBaudrate()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↵
_setBaudrate (
```

```
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
```



```
uint8_t net,  
uint16_t baudrate )
```

Set Baud rate. The changes will take effect after a restart.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, V12

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4).
<i>baudrate</i>	CAN baud rate (kbit/s). The driver will calculate the best supported baud rate if it does not support the given baud rate. The maximum baud rate is 1000 kbit/s.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↵
_setFlexibleDataBaudrates (
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t net,
    uint16_t baudrateNominal,
    uint16_t baudrateData )
```

Set FD Baudrates.

Supported Platform(s): XM9

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4).
<i>baudrateNominal</i>	CAN baudrateNominal selection (kbit/s).
<i>baudrateData</i>	CAN baudrateData selection (kbit/s).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

CanSetting_setFrameType()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CanSetting↵
_setFrameType (
    CANSETTINGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t net,
    CanFrameType frameType )
```

Set frame type. The changes will take effect after a restart.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>net</i>	CAN net (1-4).
<i>frameType</i>	CAN frameType

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

GetCanSetting()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CANSETTINGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl←
::GetCanSetting (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the CanSetting object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

CANSETTINGHANDLE to an allocated CanSetting object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [CanSetting_release\(CANSETTINGHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
CANSETTINGHANDLE pCanSetting = ::GetCanSetting();
assert(pCanSetting);

read_cansettings(pCanSetting);

CanSetting_release(pCanSetting);
```

19.8 CfgIn functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CFINHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetCfgIn (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_release (CFGINHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_setCfgInMode (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, CfgInModeEnum set_mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_getCfgInMode (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, CfgInModeEnum *get_mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_getValue (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, uint16_t *sample_value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_getPwmValue (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t *frequency, uint8_t *duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_getFrequencyValue (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CfgIn_setFrequencyFilterLevel (CFGINHANDLE, uint8_t level)

19.8.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the CfgIn class

19.8.2 Function Documentation

CfgIn_getCfgInMode()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn_getCfgInMode (

CFGINHANDLE ,
uint8_t channel,
CfgInModeEnum * get_mode)

Get Configurable Input mode

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1-2 (VC), 1-8 (VA), 1 (VS) or 1-4 (VI2) corresponding to physical input channel
<i>get_mode</i>	Storage container for retrieved mode Configurable input can be set to different measurement modes, this reads the setting back

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = CfgIn_getCfgInMode(pCfgIn, channel, &get_mode);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    switch(get_mode)
    {
        case CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_HI_SWITCH: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_HI_SWITCH" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_RESISTANCE: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_RESISTANCE" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP" << std::endl; break;
        case CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "):
CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN" << std::endl; break;
        default: cout << "CfgIn_getCfgInMode (" << (int)channel << "): Unknown mode" << std::endl; break;
    }
}
```

CfgIn_getFrequencyValue()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn_getFrequency↔
Value (
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t * frequency )
```

Read the sampled frequency value from configurable input, when in frequency mode:

VA: For ports 1-4, time base is 72 MHz ± 100 ppm (more accurate) For ports 5-8, time base is 60 kHz ± 100 ppm (less accurate) Input range is 0 Hz – 15 kHz. See technical manual for more details.

VA: For all ports 1-8: CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V - sample_value in Hz

VA: For ports 5-8 only: CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V - sample_value in Hz

VS: Port 1 only - sample_value in Hz

VI2: For ports 1-4 time base is 48 Mz ±100 ppm Input range is 0.1 Hz - 50 kHz. See technical manual for more details.

VI2: For all ports 1-4: CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP - sample_value in Hz CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN - sample_value in Hz

Supported Platform(s): VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1 through 8, corresponding to physical input channel
<i>frequency</i>	Read signal frequency in Hz; signal resolution and range depending on mode and port

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold (
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t * frequency )
```

Read the configured minimum frequency threshold for configurable input, when in frequency measurement mode (CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN for VC and VI2, and CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V for VA). The frequency threshold is set to 1Hz at device start-up. Use the frequency threshold to set up how fast to detect a frequency change or a static signal. If you know the frequency range of the measured signal - set the threshold slightly lower than this. That way, a change from pulses to a static signal is detected as fast as possible. If the frequency threshold is set to e.g. 0.1Hz, it can take up to 10 seconds before a change in frequency is detected - also depending on the actual frequency of the signal. For VC, when the measured signal is slower than the frequency threshold, CfgIn_getPwmValue will return frequency 0Hz, duty cycle 0 or 100%. For VA, when the measured signal is slower than the frequency threshold, CfgIn_getFrequencyValue will return frequency 0 Hz. For VS, this function/setting only applies for input channel 1.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1-2 (VC), 1-8 (VA), 1 (VS) or 1-4 (VI2), corresponding to physical input channel
<i>frequency</i>	Minimum frequency threshold, 0.0 - 50000.0 Hz for VC and VS, 0 - 15000 Hz for VA.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
float frequency_threshold;
channel = 2;
err = CfgIn.getMinFrequencyThreshold(pCfgIn, channel, &frequency_threshold)
;
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn.getMinFrequencyThreshold: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "CfgIn.getMinFrequencyThreshold: channel 2: " << std::fixed << frequency_threshold << "Hz" <<
        std::endl;
}
}
```

CfgIn.getPwmValue()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn.getPwmValue (

```
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t * frequency,
    uint8_t * duty_cycle )
```

Read the sampled value from configurable input, when in frequency measurement mode (CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN).

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1 or 2, corresponding to physical input channel
<i>frequency</i>	Read signal frequency, 0.0 - 50000.0 Hz
<i>duty_cycle</i>	Read signal duty cycle, 0-100%

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
float frequency;
unsigned char duty_cycle;
err = CfgIn.getPwmValue(pCfgIn, 2, &frequency, &duty_cycle);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn.getPwmValue: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
```

```
{
  cout << "CfgIn.getPwmValue: channel 2 PWM measurement: " << std::fixed << frequency << "Hz, " << (int)
    duty_cycle << "% duty cycle" << std::endl;
}
```

CfgIn.getValue()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn.getValue
(
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    uint16_t * sample_value )
```

Read the sampled value from configurable input, when in modes other than frequency mode:

For VC platform: CFGIN_HI_SWITCH - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5 - sample_value is 0-30000 (0.1mV steps) CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V - sample_value is 0-60000 (0.1mV steps) CFGIN_RESISTANCE - sample_value is 0-65535 Ohm

For VA platform, all ports 1-8: CFGIN_CURRENT_4_20 - sample_value in μ A, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 50 \mu$ A (typical) CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V - sample_value in mV, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 5$ mV (typical) CFGIN_VOLTAGE_10V - sample_value in mV, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 10$ mV (typical) CFGIN_VOLTAGE_32V - sample_value in mV, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 32$ mV (typical) CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_5V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_10V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_32V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_5V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_10V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_32V - sample_value is 0-1

For VA platform, ports 1-4 only: CFGIN_RESISTANCE - sample_value in Ohm, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 5$ Ohm (typical) CFGIN_RESISTANCE_500 - sample_value in 0.1 Ohm/bit, accuracy $\pm 0.5\% \pm 0.5$ Ohm (typical)

For VA platform, ports 5-8 only: CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_5V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_10V - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_32V - sample_value is 0-1

For VS platform, input 1-2 in any mode: sample_value in mV.

For VI2 platform, all ports 1-4: CFGIN_HI_SWITCH - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH - sample_value is 0-1 CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V - sample_value is 0-5500 (1mV steps) CFGIN_RESISTANCE - sample_value is 0-500 (0.01 Ohm steps)

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1-2 (VC), 1-8 (VA), 1 (VS) or 1-4 (VI2), corresponding to physical input channel
<i>sample_value</i>	Read value which is relevant to actual mode setting The actual value is dependent on the mode setting

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

unsigned short value;
err = CfgIn_getValue(pCfgIn, 1, &value);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn_getValue: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "CfgIn_getValue: channel 1 2V5 voltage measurement: " << (int)value << "mV" << std::endl;
}

```

CfgIn_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn_release
(
    CFGINHANDLE )

```

Delete the CfgIn object.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

CFGINHANDLE pCfgIn = ::GetCfgIn();
assert(pCfgIn);

cfgin_example(pCfgIn);

CfgIn_release(pCfgIn);

```

CfgIn_setCfgInMode()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn_setCfgInMode
(
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    CfgInModeEnum set_mode )

```

Set Configurable Input mode

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1-2 (VC), 1-8 (VA), 1 (VS) or 1-4 (VI2), corresponding to physical input channel
<i>set_mode</i>	Which mode to set Configurable input can be set to different measurement modes. See CfgInModeEnum for a description of which platform and input combinations are possible.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = CfgIn.setCfgInMode(pCfgIn, channel, CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn.setCfgInMode: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "CfgIn.setCfgInMode: channel 1 mode set to CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5" << std::endl;
}
```

CfgIn.setFrequencyFilterLevel()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn.setFrequency↔
FilterLevel (
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t level )
```

Sets the weight of the old sample value in frequency measurements as a percentage. The sampled frequency is filtered with a moving average. A large weight increases the filter level and gives better accuracy in high frequency measurements, but decreases the speed of which changes in the input frequency can be detected.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA

Parameters

<i>level</i>	Weight of the old sample value as a percentage (0-99)
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:**CfgIn.setMinFrequencyThreshold()**

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::CfgIn.setMin↔
FrequencyThreshold (
    CFGINHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t frequency )
```

Set the minimum frequency threshold for configurable input, when in frequency measurement mode (CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP, CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN for VC and VI2, and CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V, CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V for VA). The frequency threshold is set to 1Hz at device start-up. Use the

frequency threshold to set up how fast to detect a frequency change or a static signal. If you know the frequency range of the measured signal - set the threshold slightly lower than this. That way, a change from pulses to a static signal is detected as fast as possible. If the frequency threshold is set to e.g. 0.1Hz, it can take up to 10 seconds before a change in frequency is detected - also depending on the actual frequency of the signal. For VC, when the measured signal is slower than the frequency threshold, `CfgIn_getPwmValue` will return frequency 0Hz, duty cycle 0 or 100%. For VA, when the measured signal is slower than the frequency threshold, `CfgIn_getFrequencyValue` will return frequency 0 Hz. For VS, this function/setting only applies for input channel 1.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which configurable input channel to use, 1-2 (VC), 1-8 (VA), 1 (VS) or 1-4 (VI2), corresponding to physical input channel
<i>frequency</i>	Minimum frequency threshold, 0.0 - 50000.0 Hz for VC, VS and VI2, 0-15000 Hz for VA.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```
channel = 2;
err = CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold(pCfgIn, channel, 50.0);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold: channel 2 minimum frequency threshold set to 50.0Hz" <<
        std::endl;
}
```

GetCfgIn()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI CFGINHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Get↔
CfgIn (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the `CfgIn` object.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

`CFGINHANDLE` to an allocated `CfgIn` object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the `CfgIn_release(CFGINHANDLE)` method when it's no longer needed. Returns `NULL` if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
CFGINHANDLE pCfgIn = ::GetCfgIn();  
assert(pCfgIn);  
  
cfgin_example(pCfgIn);  
  
CfgIn_release(pCfgIn);
```

19.9 Config functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CONFIGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetConfig ()
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_release (CONFIGHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getStartupTriggerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, TriggerConf *config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getShortButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getLongButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getOnOffSigAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getFrontBtnTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getExtOnOffSigTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint32_t *triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getButtonFunction (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t button_number, ButtonConfigEnum *button_config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getSuspendMaxTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *maxTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getCanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getVideoStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t *config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getExtFanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getStartupVoltageConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, float64_t *voltage)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getHeatingTempLimit (CONFIGHANDLE, int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getPowerOnStartup (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setStartupTriggerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, TriggerConf conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setShortButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setLongButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setOnOffSigAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setFrontBtnTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setExtOnOffSigTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint32_t triggertime)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setButtonFunction (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t button_number, ButtonConfigEnum button_config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setSuspendMaxTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t maxTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setCanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setVideoStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setExtFanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setStartupVoltageConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, float64_t voltage)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setHeatingTempLimit (CONFIGHANDLE, int16_t temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setPowerOnStartup (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setRS485Enabled (CONFIGHANDLE, RS4XXPort port, bool enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getRS485Enabled (CONFIGHANDLE, RS4XXPort port, bool *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setOnOffTriggerMode (CONFIGHANDLE, ConfigOnOffTriggerMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getOnOffTriggerMode (CONFIGHANDLE, ConfigOnOffTriggerMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setNextBootMode (CONFIGHANDLE, BootModeEnum mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getNextBootMode (CONFIGHANDLE, BootModeEnum *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setOSAliveMonitoring (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getOSAliveMonitoring (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getOnOffSignalState (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getDigPowerOutputStartupConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getShortBeepSettings (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *duration, uint16_t *frequency, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setShortBeepSettings (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t duration, uint16_t frequency, uint16_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getLongBeepSettings (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *duration, uint16_t *frequency, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setLongBeepSettings (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t duration, uint16_t frequency, uint16_t volume)

19.9.1 Detailed Description

Video channel 4 config

Functions in the Config class

19.9.2 Function Documentation

Config_getButtonFunction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
ButtonFunction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t button_number,
    ButtonConfigEnum * button_config )
```

Get Button Function Configuration

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>button_number</i>	Which button to configure (1-MAX_BUTTONS)
<i>button_config</i>	Bitfield for button configuration, see enum ButtonConfigEnum for details.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
CrossControl::ButtonConfigEnum btnconf;
CrossControl::eErr error;
for (int i = 1; i < 9; i++)
{
    error = Config_getButtonFunction(pConfig, i, &btnconf);
    if (error != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << error << ") in function Config_getButtonFunction: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(error) << std::endl;
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Button " << (int)i << " is set to: ";
        switch(btnconf)
        {
            case BUTTON_ONLY_MP_ACTION: cout << "Application only" << std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_STARTUP_TRIG: cout << "Startup trigger" << std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_ACTION_TRIG: cout << "Action trigger" << std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_ACTION_STARTUP_TRIG: cout << "Action and Startup trigger"
                << std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECREASE: cout << "Backlight decrease" <<
                std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECR_STARTUP_TRIG: cout << "Backlight
                decrease and Startup trigger" << std::endl; break;
            case BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCREASE: cout << "Backlight increase" <<
                std::endl; break;
        }
    }
}
```

```

    case BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCR_STARTUP_TRIG: cout << "Backlight
    increase and Startup trigger" << std::endl; break;
    default: cout << "Invalid value" << std::endl; break;
  }
}

```

Config_getCanStartupPowerConfig()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
CanStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get Can power at startup configuration. The status of Can power at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setCanPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getDigPowerOutputStartupConfig()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
DigPowerOutputStartupConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerOutput output,
    CCStatus * enabled )

```

Get power output startup configuration. Power outputs 1 and 2 can be set to be turned on automatically at system startup.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Select power output (PowerOutput1 or PowerOutput2) .
<i>enabled</i>	Is the power output configured to be enabled at startup?

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getExtFanStartupPowerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getExtFanStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get External fan power at startup configuration. The status at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setExtFanPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getExtOnOffSigTrigTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getExtOnOffSigTrigTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint32_t * triggertime )
```

Get external on/off signal trigger time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>triggertime</i>	Time in seconds that the external signal has to be low for the unit to enter suspend mode or shut down (trigger an action). This time can be set from one second up to several years, if needed.
--------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getFrontBtnTrigTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getFrontBtnTrigTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * triggertime )
```

Get front button trigger time for long press.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>triggertime</i>	Time in milliseconds that the button has to be pressed for the press to count as a long button press. A button press twice this time will generate a hard shut down. If this time is set under 4000ms, the hard shut down minimum time of 8s is used instead.
--------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getHeatingTempLimit()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getHeatingTempLimit (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    int16_t * temperature )
```

Get the temperature limit for heating. When temperature is below this limit, the system is internally heated until the temperature rises above the limit. The default and minimum value is -25 degrees Celsius. The maximum value is +5 degrees Celsius.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	The current heating limit, in degrees Celsius (-25 to +5)
--------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getLongBeepSettings()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getLongBeepSettings (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
```

```
uint16_t * duration,
uint16_t * frequency,
uint16_t * volume )
```

Get Long Beep Settings The computer issues a long beep at certain system events, for example a long button press. This beep may be configured or disabled by setting any of the parameters to 0.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	Long beep duration (ms)
<i>frequency</i>	Long beep frequency (Hz)
<i>volume</i>	Long beep volume (0-2000)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getLongButtonPressAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
LongButtonPressAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction * action )
```

Get long button press action. Gets the configured action for a long button press: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown. A long button press is determined by the FrontBtnTrigTime.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The configured action.
---------------	------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getNextBootMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
NextBootMode (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    BootModeEnum * mode )
```

Get BootMode for next boot
Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Next BootMode
-------------	---------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getOnOffSigAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getOnOffSigAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction * action )
```

Get On/Off signal action. Gets the configured action for an On/Off signal event: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown. An On/Off signal event is determined by the ExtOnOffSigTrigTime.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The configured action.
---------------	------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getOnOffSignalState()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getOnOffSignalState (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * enabled )
```

Get OnOff signal state

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>enabled</i>	Is OnOff signal enabled/disabled
----------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getOnOffTriggerMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getOnOffTriggerMode (
```

```
    CONFIGHANDLE ,  
    ConfigOnOffTriggerMode * mode )
```

Get OnOff/Ignition/KeySwitch signal trigger mode.
Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Signal trigger mode. See ConfigOnOffTriggerMode for details
-------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getOSAliveMonitoring()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getOSAliveMonitoring (
```

```
    CONFIGHANDLE ,  
    CCStatus * enabled )
```

Get OS Alive Monitoring
Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>enabled</i>	Is OS Alive monitoring enabled/disabled
----------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getPowerOnStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getPowerOnStartup (
```

```

CONFIGHANDLE ,
CCStatus * status )

```

Get power on start-up behavior. If enabled, the unit always starts when power is turned on, disregarding the setting for StartupTriggerConfig at that time. The StartupTriggerConfig still applies if the unit is shut down or suspended, without removing the power supply.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getRS485Enabled()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getRS485Enabled (

```

```

    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    RS4XXPort port,
    bool * enabled )

```

Get RS485 mode configuration for RS4XX port.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>port</i>	RS4XX port (RS4XXPort1-4)
<i>enabled</i>	Is the RS485 port enabled (true/false)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getShortBeepSettings()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getShortBeepSettings (

```

```

    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * duration,
    uint16_t * frequency,
    uint16_t * volume )

```

Get Short Beep Settings The computer issues a short beep at certain system events such as boot or button press. This beep may be configured or disabled by setting any of the parameters to 0.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	Short beep duration (ms)
<i>frequency</i>	Short beep frequency (Hz)
<i>volume</i>	Short beep volume (0-2000)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getShortButtonPressAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getShortButtonPressAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction * action )
```

Get short button press action. Gets the configured action for a short button press: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The configured action.
---------------	------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getStartupTriggerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_getStartupTriggerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    TriggerConf * config )
```

Get Start-up trigger configuration. Is the front button and/or the external on/off (ignition) signal enabled as triggers for startup and wake up from suspended mode? VC platform: CI state change and Can activity also available as wakeup triggers from suspend mode. See enum TriggerConf for more details.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, V12

Parameters

<i>config</i>	See enum TriggerConf.
---------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Config_getStartupTriggerConfig(pConfig, &trig);
if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Start-up trigger is set to: ";
    switch(trig)
    {
        case Front_Button_Enabled: cout << "Front button only" << endl; break;
        case OnOff_Signal_Enabled: cout << "On/Off signal only" << endl; break;
        case Both_Button_And_Signal_Enabled: cout << "Front button or On/off
            signal" << endl; break;

        // The below values are only available on the VC platform
        case CAN_Button_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CAN and Buttons" << endl; break;
        case CAN_OnOff_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CAN and On/Off/Ignition signal" << endl;
            break;
        case CAN_Button_OnOff_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CAN, Buttons and
            On/Off/Ignition signal" << endl; break;
        case CI_Button_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CI and Button State Change" << endl;
            break;
        case CI_OnOff_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CI and OnOff Signal State Change" << endl;
            break;
        case CI_Button_OnOff_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CI, Button and OnOff Signal
            State Change" << endl; break;
        case CI_CAN_Button_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CI, CAN and Button State Change"
            << endl; break;
        case CI_CAN_OnOff_Activity: cout << "Wake up on CI, CAN and OnOff Signal State
            Change" << endl; break;
        case All_Events: cout << "Wake up on all events" << endl; break;
        default: cout << "Error - Undefined StartupTrigger" << endl; break;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getStartupTriggerConfig: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}
```

Config_getStartupVoltageConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
StartupVoltageConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    float64_t * voltage )
```

Get the voltage threshold required for startup. The external voltage must be stable above this value for the unit to start up. The default and minimum value is 9V. It could be set to a higher value for a 24V system.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>voltage</i>	The current voltage setting. (9V .. 28V)
----------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getSuspendMaxTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
SuspendMaxTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * maxTime )
```

Get suspend mode maximum time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, VC, VI2

Parameters

<i>maxTime</i>	Maximum suspend time in minutes. After this time in suspended mode, the unit will shut down to save power. A value of 0 means that the automatic shut down function is not used.
----------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_getVideoStartupPowerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_get←
VideoStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * config )
```

Get Video power at startup configuration. The status of Video power at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setVideoPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>config</i>	Bitwise representation of the four video channels. See the VideoXConf defines. if the bit is 1, the power is enabled, else disabled.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_release()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_release

(
 CONFIGHANDLE)

Delete the Config object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
CONFIGHANDLE pConfig = ::GetConfig();
assert(pConfig);

conf_example(pConfig);

Config_release(pConfig);
```

Config_setButtonFunction()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set↵

ButtonFunction (
 CONFIGHANDLE ,
 uint8_t button_number,
 ButtonConfigEnum button_config)

Set button function configuration

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>button_number</i>	Which button to configure (1-MAX_BUTTONS)
<i>button_config</i>	Bitfield for button configuration, see enum ButtonConfigEnum for details.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setCanStartupPowerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
CanStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set Can power at startup configuration. The status of Can power at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setCanPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
DigPowerOutputStartupConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerOutput output,
    CCStatus enabled )
```

Set power output startup configuration. Power outputs 1 and 2 can be set to be turned on automatically at system startup.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Select power output (PowerOutput1 or PowerOutput2).
<i>enabled</i>	Configure the power output to be enabled at startup.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setExtFanStartupPowerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
ExtFanStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set External fan power at startup configuration. The status at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setExtFanPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setExtOnOffSigTrigTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
ExtOnOffSigTrigTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint32_t triggertime )
```

Set external on/off signal trigger time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>triggertime</i>	Time in seconds that the external signal has to be low for the unit to enter suspend mode or shut down (trigger an action). This time can be set from one second up to several years, if needed.
--------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setFrontBtnTrigTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
FrontBtnTrigTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t triggertime )
```

Set front button trigger time for long press.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>triggertime</i>	Time in milliseconds that the button has to be pressed for the press to count as a long button press. A button press twice this time will generate a hard shut down. If this time is set under 4000ms, the hard shut down minimum time of 8s is used instead.
--------------------	---

NOTE: On VS the triggertime is limited to maximum 14000 ms.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setHeatingTempLimit()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
HeatingTempLimit (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    int16_t temperature )
```

Set the temperature limit for heating. When temperature is below this limit, the system is internally heated until the temperature rises above the limit. The default and minimum value is -25 degrees Celsius. The maximum value is +5 degrees Celsius.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	The heating limit, in degrees Celsius (-25 to +5)
--------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setLongBeepSettings()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
LongBeepSettings (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t duration,
    uint16_t frequency,
    uint16_t volume )
```

Set Long Beep Settings The computer issues a long beep at certain system events, for example a long button press. This beep may be configured or disabled by setting any of the parameters to 0.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	Long beep duration (ms)
<i>frequency</i>	Long beep frequency (Hz)
<i>volume</i>	Long beep volume (0-2000)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setLongButtonPressAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set↵
LongButtonPressAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction action )
```

Set long button press action. Sets the configured action for a long button press: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown. A long button press is determined by the FrontBtnTrigTime.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The action to set.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setNextBootMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set↵
NextBootMode (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    BootModeEnum mode )
```

Set BootMode for next boot. Default mode is restored after boot.

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	BootMode for next boot.
-------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setOnOffSigAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
OnOffSigAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction action )
```

Set On/Off signal action. Sets the configured action for an On/Off signal event: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown. An On/Off signal event is determined by the ExtOnOffSigTrigTime.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The action to set.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setOnOffTriggerMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
OnOffTriggerMode (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    ConfigOnOffTriggerMode mode )
```

Set OnOff/Ignition/KeySwitch signal trigger mode.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Signal trigger mode. See ConfigOnOffTriggerMode for details
-------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setOSAliveMonitoring()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
```



```
OSAliveMonitoring (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus enabled )
```

Set OS Alive Monitoring

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>enabled</i>	Enable/Disable OS Alive Monitoring
----------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setPowerOnStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
PowerOnStartup (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set power on start-up behavior. If enabled, the unit always starts when power is turned on, disregarding the setting for StartupTriggerConfig at that time. The StartupTriggerConfig still applies if the unit is shut down or suspended, without removing the power supply.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled/Disabled
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setRS485Enabled()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
RS485Enabled (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    RS4XXPort port,
    bool enabled )
```

Set RS485 mode enabled or disabled for RS4XX port.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>port</i>	RS4XX port (RS4XXPort1-4)
<i>enabled</i>	RS485 enabled (true/false)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setShortBeepSettings()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
ShortBeepSettings (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t duration,
    uint16_t frequency,
    uint16_t volume )
```

Set Short Beep Settings The computer issues a short beep at certain system events such as boot or button press. This beep may be configured or disabled by setting any of the parameters to 0.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>duration</i>	Short beep duration (ms)
<i>frequency</i>	Short beep frequency (Hz)
<i>volume</i>	Short beep volume (0-2000)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setShortButtonPressAction()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
ShortButtonPressAction (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    PowerAction action )
```

Set short button press action. Sets the configured action for a short button press: NoAction, ActionSuspend or ActionShutDown.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>action</i>	The action to set.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Config_setShortButtonPressAction(pConfig,
    ActionSuspend);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "ShortButtonPressAction set to Suspend!" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setShortButtonPressAction: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Config_setStartupTriggerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
StartupTriggerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    TriggerConf conf )
```

Set Start-up trigger configuration. Should the front button and/or the external on/off (ignition) signal be enabled as triggers for startup and wake up from suspended mode? VC,VA platforms: CI state change and Can activity also available as wakeup triggers from suspend mode. See enum TriggerConf for more details.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>conf</i>	See enum TriggerConf.
-------------	-----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setStartupVoltageConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
StartupVoltageConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    float64_t voltage )
```

Set the voltage threshold required for startup. The external voltage must be stable above this value for the unit to start up. The default and minimum value is 9V. It could be set to a higher value for a 24V system.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>voltage</i>	The voltage to set (9V .. 28V).
----------------	---------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setSuspendMaxTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
SuspendMaxTime (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint16_t maxTime )
```

Set suspend mode maximum time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, VC, VI2

Parameters

<i>maxTime</i>	Maximum suspend time in minutes. After this time in suspended mode, the unit will shut down to save power. A value of 0 means that this function is not used.
----------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Config_setVideoStartupPowerConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Config_set←
VideoStartupPowerConfig (
    CONFIGHANDLE ,
    uint8_t config )
```

Set Video power at startup configuration. The status of Video power at startup and at resume from suspended mode. At resume from suspend, this setting overrides the setting of the setVideoPowerStatus function.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>config</i>	Bitwise representation of the four video channels. See the VideoXConf defines. if the bit is 1, the power is enabled, else disabled.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

GetConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI CONFIGHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Get↔
Config ( )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Config object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, V12

Returns

CONFIGHANDLE to an allocated Config object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Config_release\(CONFIGHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
CONFIGHANDLE pConfig = ::GetConfig();
assert(pConfig);

conf_example(pConfig);

Config_release(pConfig);
```

19.10 Diagnostic functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetDiagnostic](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_release](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getSSTemp](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [int16_t](#) *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPCBTemp](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [int16_t](#) *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPMTemp](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) index, [int16_t](#) *temperature, [JidaSensorType](#) *jst)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getStartupReason](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *reason)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getShutDownReason](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *reason)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getHwErrorStatus](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *errorCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getTimer](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [TimerType](#) *times)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getMinMaxTemp](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [int16_t](#) *minTemp, [int16_t](#) *maxTemp)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPowerCycles](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *powerCycles)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_clearHwErrorStatus](#) ([DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#))

19.10.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Diagnostic class

19.10.2 Function Documentation

Diagnostic_clearHwErrorStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_clearHwErrorStatus (
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE )
```

Clear the HW error status (this function is used by the [CrossControl](#) service/daemon to log any hardware errors)

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getHwErrorStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↵
_getHwErrorStatus (
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * errorCode )
```

Get hardware error code. If hardware errors are found or other problems are discovered by the SS, they are reported here. See [DiagnosticCodes.h](#) for error codes.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>errorCode</i>	Error code. Zero means no error.
------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getMinMaxTemp()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↵
_getMinMaxTemp (
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    int16_t * minTemp,
    int16_t * maxTemp )
```

Get diagnostic temperature interval of the unit.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>minTemp</i>	Minimum measured PCB temperature.
<i>maxTemp</i>	Maximum measured PCB temperature.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Diagnostic_getMinMaxTemp(pDiagnostic, &sValue, &sValue2);
printString(err, "Minimum temp", sValue, "deg C");
printString(err, "Maximum temp", sValue2, "deg C");
```

Diagnostic_getPCBTemp()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getPCBTemp (
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    int16_t * temperature )
```

Get PCB temperature.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	PCB Temperature in degrees Celsius.
--------------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getPMTemp()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getPMTemp (
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    uint8_t index,
    int16_t * temperature,
    JidaSensorType * jst )
```

Get Processor Module temperature. This temperature is read from the Kontron J↔IDA API or Congatec CGOS API. These API's also has a number of other functions, please see the JIDA/CGOS documentation for how to use them separately.

Parameters

<i>index</i>	Zero-based index of the temperature sensor. Different boards may have different number of sensors. CCpilot XM and XL currently has 2 sensors, board and cpu. An error is returned if the index is not supported. CCpilot XM 2.0 supports only one sensor, CPU temperature.
--------------	--

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	Temperature in degrees Celsius.
<i>jst</i>	The type of sensor that is being read.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getPowerCycles()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getPowerCycles (
```

```
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * powerCycles )
```

Get number of power cycles.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>powerCycles</i>	Total number of power cycles.
--------------------	-------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getShutDownReason()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getShutDownReason (
```

```
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * reason )
```

Get shutdown reason.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>reason</i>	See DiagnosticCodes.h for shutdown codes.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getSSTemp()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getSSTemp (
```

```

    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    int16_t * temperature )

```

Get System Supervisor temperature.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>temperature</i>	System Supervisor temperature in degrees Celsius.
--------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Diagnostic.getSSTemp(pDiagnostic, &sValue);
printString(err, "Main board (SS) temp", sValue, "deg C");

```

Diagnostic_getStartupReason()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getStartupReason (

```

```

    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * reason )

```

Get startup reason.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>reason</i>	See DiagnosticCodes.h for startup codes.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Diagnostic_getTimer()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↔
_getTimer (

```

```

    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE ,
    TimerType * times )

```

Get diagnostic timer.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>times</i>	Get a struct with the current diagnostic times.
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Diagnostic.getTimer(pDiagnostic, &tt);
printStringTime(err, "Total run time", tt.TotRunTime);
printStringTime(err, "Total suspend time", tt.TotSuspTime);
printStringTime(err, "Total heat time", tt.TotHeatTime);
printStringTime(err, "Total run time 40-60 deg C", tt.RunTime40.60);
printStringTime(err, "Total run time 60-70 deg C", tt.RunTime60.70);
printStringTime(err, "Total run time 70-80 deg C", tt.RunTime70.80);
printStringTime(err, "Total run time above 80 deg C", tt.Above80RunTime);
```

Diagnostic_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Diagnostic↵
_release (
```

```
    DIAGNOSTICHANDLE )
```

Delete the Diagnostic object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
DIAGNOSTICHANDLE pDiagnostic = ::GetDiagnostic();
assert(pDiagnostic);

diagnostic.example(pDiagnostic);

Diagnostic_release(pDiagnostic);
```

GetDiagnostic()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI DIAGNOSTICHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl↵
::GetDiagnostic (
```

```
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Diagnostic object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

DIAGNOSTICHANDLE to an allocated Diagnostic object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Diagnostic_release\(DIAGNOSTICHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
DIAGNOSTICHANDLE pDiagnostic = ::GetDiagnostic();  
assert(pDiagnostic);  
  
diagnostic_example(pDiagnostic);  
  
Diagnostic_release(pDiagnostic);
```

19.11 DigIO functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API DIGIOHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV ONV GetDigIO (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV DigIO_release (DIGIOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV DigIO_getDigIO (DIGIOHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV DigIO_setDigIO (DIGIOHANDLE, uint8_t state)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV DigIO_getDigPowerOutput (DIGIOHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus *enabled, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV DigIO_setDigPowerOutput (DIGIOHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus enabled)

19.11.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the DigIO class

19.11.2 Function Documentation

DigIO_getDigIO()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::DigIO_getDigIO (

DIGIOHANDLE ,
uint8_t * status)

Get Digital inputs.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status of the four digital input pins. Bit0: Digital input 1. Bit1: Digital input 2. Bit2: Digital input 3. Bit3: Digital input 4. Bit 4..7 are always zero.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = DigIO_getDigIO (pDigIO, &inputs);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Digital In 1: " <<
        ((inputs & CrossControl::DigitalIn_1) ? "High" : "Low") << endl;
```

```

cout << "Digital In 2: " <<
      ((inputs & CrossControl::DigitalIn.2) ? "High" : "Low") << endl;
cout << "Digital In 3: " <<
      ((inputs & CrossControl::DigitalIn.3) ? "High" : "Low") << endl;
cout << "Digital In 4: " <<
      ((inputs & CrossControl::DigitalIn.4) ? "High" : "Low") << endl;
}
else
{
  cout << "Unable to read digital input status." << endl;
}

```

DigIO_getDigPowerOutput()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::DigIO_getDig↵
PowerOutput (
    DIGIOHANDLE ,
    PowerOutput output,
    CCStatus * enabled,
    uint8_t * status )

```

Get digital power output status.

Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>output</i>	Which output to read
<i>enabled</i>	State of the power output signal.
<i>status</i>	Error status of the power output signal.

Error status: The error status byte can be used to detect certain error conditions. If the error status byte is set to 1, this indicates an error (0 is no error).

If the signal state is Enabled (high), the following error conditions generates an error status: "Short circuit to GND" or "Over temperature". SS monitors the signal and turns it off immediately if an error is indicated when the signal has been set high. This means that "enabled" will be read as disabled and in this case the status may have any value - although in most cases it will be set to no error since the signal is now turned off.

If the signal is disabled (low), these error conditions generates an error status: "↵ Short circuit to VDD" or "Off state open load".

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

DigIO_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::DigIO_release
```

```
(
    DIGIOHANDLE )
```

Delete the DigIO object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
DIGIOHANDLE pDigIO = ::GetDigIO();
assert(pDigIO);

list_digital_inputs(pDigIO);

DigIO_release(pDigIO);
```

DigIO_setDigIO()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::DigIO_setDigIO
```

```
(
    DIGIOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t state )
```

Set Digital outputs.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS

Parameters

<i>state</i>	State of the four digital output pins. Bit0: Digital output 1. Bit1: Digital output 2. Bit2: Digital output 3. Bit3: Digital output 4. Bit 4..7 not used.
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = DigIO_setDigIO(pDigIO, inputs);
if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Digital out set to the status read." << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Unable to set digital output status." << endl;
}
```

DigIO_setDigPowerOutput()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::DigIO_setDigPowerOutput (
    DIGIOHANDLE ,
    PowerOutput output,
    CCStatus enabled )
```

Set Digital power outputs.
Supported Platform(s): VS

Parameters

<i>output</i>	The output to set
<i>enabled</i>	State of the power output signal.

Outputs 1 and 2 can also be set to be turned on automatically at system startup using: `Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig`.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

GetDigIO()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API DIGIOHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetDigIO (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the DigIO object.
Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

DIGIOHANDLE to an allocated DigIO object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the `DigIO_release(DIGIOHANDLE)` method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
DIGIOHANDLE pDigIO = ::GetDigIO();
assert(pDigIO);

list_digital_inputs(pDigIO);

DigIO_release(pDigIO);
```


19.12 FirmwareUpgrade functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetFirmwareUpgrade](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_release](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const [char_t](#) *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_getUpgradeStatus](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), [UpgradeStatus](#) *status, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_shutDown](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#))

19.12.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the FirmwareUpgrade class

19.12.2 Function Documentation

FirmwareUpgrade_getUpgradeStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↔
_getUpgradeStatus (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    UpgradeStatus * status,
    bool blocking )
```

Gets the status of an upgrade operation. The upgrade status is common for all upgrade and verification methods.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current status of the upgrade operation.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until a new status event has been reported. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately with the current status.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FirmwareUpgrade_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↔
_release (
```

```
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE )
```

Delete the FirmwareUpgrade object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
```

FirmwareUpgrade_shutDown()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↔
_shutDown (
```

```
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE )
```

Shut down the operating system.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↔
_startFpgaUpgrade (
```

```
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )
```

Start an upgrade of the FPGA. After a FPGA upgrade, the system should be shut down. Full functionality of the system cannot be guaranteed until a fresh startup has been performed.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VS

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .mcs file to program.
-----------------	--

Parameters

<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>getUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the upgrade operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.
-----------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Upgrading FPGA" << endl;

for(int i=0;i<max_retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c_str(),
        true);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
    else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
    {
        // Reinitialize upgrade handle
        FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
        pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
        assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

        err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade,
            path.c_str(), true);

        if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
        {
            cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
            break;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error " << err << " in function startFpgaUpgrade: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
    }
}

```

FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↵
_startFpgaVerification (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )

```

Start a verification of the FPGA. Verifies the FPGA against the file to program. This could be useful if verification during programming fails.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VS

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .mcs file to verify against.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>getUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Upgrading FPGA" << endl;

for(int i=0;i<max_retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c_str(),
        true);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
    else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
    {
        // Reinitialize upgrade handle
        FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
        pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
        assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

        err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade,
            path.c_str(), true);

        if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
        {
            cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
            break;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error " << err << " in function startFpgaUpgrade: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
    }
}

```

FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontUpgrade()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL-CALLING-CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↵
_startFrontUpgrade (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )
```

Start an upgrade of the front microprocessor. After a front upgrade, the system should be shut down. The front will not work until a fresh startup has been performed.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .hex file to program.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>fpgaUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the upgrade operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```
cout << "Upgrading front" << endl;

for(int i=0;i<max.retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade.release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade.startFrontUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c.str()
, true);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
    else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
    {
        // Reinitialize upgrade handle
        FirmwareUpgrade.release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
        pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
        assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

        err = FirmwareUpgrade.startFrontVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade,
path.c.str(), true);

        if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
        {
            cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
            break;
        }
    }
}
else
```

```

    {
        cout << "Error " << err << " in function startFrontUpgrade: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
    }
}

```

FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontVerification()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↔
_startFrontVerification (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )

```

Start a verification of the front microprocessor. Verifies the front microprocessor against the file to program. This could be useful if verification during programming fails.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .hex file to verify against.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>getUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Upgrading front" << endl;
for(int i=0;i<max_retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade.release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c_str()
        , true);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
    else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
    {
        // Reinitialize upgrade handle
        FirmwareUpgrade.release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
        pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
        assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);
    }
}

```

```

err = FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade,
path.c_str(), true);

if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
    break;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error " << err << " in function startFrontUpgrade: " <<
GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
}

```

FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↵
_startSSUpgrade (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )

```

Start an upgrade of the System Supervisor microprocessor (SS). After an SS upgrade, the system must be shut down. The SS handles functions for shutting down of the computer. In order to shut down after an upgrade, shut down the OS and then toggle the power. The backlight will still be on after the OS has shut down.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .hex file to program.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>fpgaUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the upgrade operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Upgrading SS" << endl;

for(int i=0;i<max_retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c_str(), true
);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)

```

```

{
    cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
    break;
}
else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade.release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade.startSSVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.
    c_str(), true);

    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error " << err << " in function startSSUpgrade: " <<
    GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
}
}

```

FirmwareUpgrade.startSSVerification()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FirmwareUpgrade↵
.startSSVerification (
    FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE ,
    const char_t * filename,
    bool blocking )

```

Start a verification of the System Supervisor microprocessor (SS). Verifies the SS against the file to program. This could be useful if verification during programming fails.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>filename</i>	Path and filename to the .hex file to verify against.
<i>blocking</i>	Whether or not the function should wait until completion. If blocking is set to false, the function will return immediately. One must then call <code>getUpgradeStatus</code> to get the status of the operation. If blocking is set to true, the function will return when the operation is complete. This might take a few minutes.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Upgrading SS" << endl;

```



```

for(int i=0;i<max_retries;i++)
{
    // Reinitialize upgrade handle
    FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
    pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
    assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

    err = FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.c_str(), true
);
    if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
    {
        cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
        break;
    }
    else if (CrossControl::ERR_VERIFY_FAILED == err)
    {
        // Reinitialize upgrade handle
        FirmwareUpgrade_release(pFirmwareUpgrade);
        pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
        assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

        err = FirmwareUpgrade_startSSVerification(pFirmwareUpgrade, path.
c_str(), true);

        if (CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS == err)
        {
            cout << "Upgrade Ok" << endl;
            break;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error " << err << " in function startSSUpgrade: " <<
GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
    }
}

```

GetFirmwareUpgrade()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl←
::GetFirmwareUpgrade (
    void )

```

Factory function that creates instances of the FirmwareUpgrade object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE to an allocated FirmwareUpgrade object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [FirmwareUpgrade_release\(FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```

FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE pFirmwareUpgrade = GetFirmwareUpgrade();
assert(pFirmwareUpgrade != NULL);

```

19.13 FrontLED functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API FRONTLEDHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetFrontLED (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_release (FRONTLEDHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getSignal (FRONTLEDHANDLE, float64_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getOnTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getOffTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getIdleTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getNrOfPulses (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getStandardColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor *color)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getEnabledDuringStartup (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setSignal (FRONTLEDHANDLE, float64_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOnTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOffTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setIdleTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setNrOfPulses (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setStandardColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor color)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOff (FRONTLEDHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue, float32_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue, float32_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getPostBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue, float32_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setPostBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue, float32_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)

19.13.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the FrontLED class

19.13.2 Function Documentation

FrontLED_getBootLEDConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
BootLEDConfig (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * red,
    uint8_t * green,
    uint8_t * blue,
    float32_t * frequency,
    uint8_t * dutyCycle )
```

Get LED configuration during system boot. The behavior of the LED in terms of color (intensity) and blink frequency may be configured during system boot. Note that FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup overrides these settings, it has to be enabled for these settings to apply. Also note that the frequency limitations mentioned in the description of FrontLED_setSignal also apply here.

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getColor()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
```

```
Color (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * red,
    uint8_t * green,
    uint8_t * blue )
```

Get front LED color mix.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

On the VC, VA platforms - the blue parameter gets the button backlight intensity (0-15)

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_getColor(pFrontLED, &red, &green, &blue);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getColor: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_getEnabledDuringStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED.get←
EnabledDuringStartup (
```

```
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Is the front LED enabled during startup? If enabled, the LED will blink yellow to indicate startup progress. It will turn green once the OS has started.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	LED Enabled or Disabled during startup.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getIdleTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_getIdleTime (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * idleTime )
```

Get front LED idle time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>idleTime</i>	Time in 100ms increments.
-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getNrOfPulses()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_getNrOfPulses (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * nrOfPulses )
```

Get number of pulses during a blink sequence.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>nrOfPulses</i>	Number of pulses.
-------------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getOffTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_getOffTime (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * offTime )
```

Get front LED off time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>offTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments.
----------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getOnTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
OnTime (
```

```
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * onTime )
```

Get front LED on time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>onTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments. 0 = off
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getPostBootLEDConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
PostBootLEDConfig (
```

```
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * red,
    uint8_t * green,
    uint8_t * blue,
    float32_t * frequency,
    uint8_t * dutyCycle )
```

Get LED configuration after system boot. The behavior of the LED in terms of color (intensity) and blink frequency may be configured. The system will set the LED to this state when the operating system has booted. The LED settings may after this time, at any time, be overridden by other FrontLED functions. Note that FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup overrides these settings, it has to be enabled for these settings to apply. Also note that the frequency limitations mentioned in the description of FrontLED_setSignal also apply here.

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_getSignal()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
Signal (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    float64_t * frequency,
    uint8_t * dutyCycle )
```

Get front LED signal. Note, the values may vary from previously set values with setSignal. This is due to precision-loss in approximations.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_getSignal(pFrontLED, &freq, &dutycycle);
if (err != ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getSignal: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_getStandardColor()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_get↔
StandardColor (
```

```
FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
CCAuxColor * color )
```

Get front LED color from a set of standard colors. If the color is not one of the predefined colors, UNDEFINED_COLOR will be returned. It is not recommended to use this function on the VC or VA platforms.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>color</i>	Color from CCAuxColor enum.
--------------	-----------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_release
(
```

```
FRONTLEDHANDLE )
```

Delete the FrontLED object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
FRONTLEDHANDLE pFrontLED = ::GetFrontLED();
assert(pFrontLED);

led.example(pFrontLED);

FrontLED_release(pFrontLED);
```

FrontLED_setBootLEDConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↵
BootLEDConfig (
```

```
FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
uint8_t red,
uint8_t green,
uint8_t blue,
float32_t frequency,
uint8_t dutyCycle )
```

Set LED configuration during system boot. The behavior of the LED in terms of color (intensity) and blink frequency may be configured during system boot. Note that FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup overrides these settings, it has to be enabled

for these settings to apply. Also note that the frequency limitations mentioned in the description of `FrontLED_setSignal` also apply here.

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

FrontLED_setColor()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_setColor (
```

```
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t red,
    uint8_t green,
    uint8_t blue )
```

Set front LED color mix.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

On the VC, VA platforms - use the blue parameter to set the button backlight intensity (0-15)

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_setColor(pFrontLED, red, green, blue);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setColor: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↔
EnabledDuringStartup (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Should the front LED be enabled during startup? If enabled, the LED will blink yellow to indicate startup progress. It will turn green once the OS has started.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enable or Disable the LED during startup.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_setIdleTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↔
IdleTime (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t idleTime )
```

Get front LED idle time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>idleTime</i>	Time in 100ms.
-----------------	----------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_setNrOfPulses()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↔
NrOfPulses (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t nrOfPulses )
```

Set front LED number of pulses during a blink sequence.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>nrOfPulses</i>	Number of pulses.
-------------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_setOff()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_setOff (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE )
```

Set front LED off.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_setOffTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_setOffTime (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t offTime )
```

Set front LED off time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>offTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments.
----------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_setOffTime(pFrontLED, 25);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setOfftime: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_setOnTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↵
OnTime (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t onTime )
```

Set front LED on time.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>onTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments. 0 = off
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_setOnTime(pFrontLED, 25);
if (err != ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setOnTime: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_setPostBootLEDConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↵
PostBootLEDConfig (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    uint8_t red,
    uint8_t green,
    uint8_t blue,
    float32_t frequency,
    uint8_t dutyCycle )
```

Set LED configuration after system boot. The behavior of the LED in terms of color (intensity) and blink frequency may be configured. The system will set the LED to this state when the operating system has booted. The LED settings may after this time, at any time, be overridden by other FrontLED functions. Note that FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup overrides these settings, it has to be enabled for these settings to apply. Also note that the frequency limitations mentioned in the description of FrontLED_setSignal also apply here.

Supported Platform(s): VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>red</i>	Red color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>green</i>	Green color intensity 0-0x0F.
<i>blue</i>	Blue color intensity 0-0x0F.

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

FrontLED_setSignal()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_setSignal (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    float64_t frequency,
    uint8_t dutyCycle )
```

Set front LED signal.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	LED blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	LED on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Note: The hardware cannot be set to have an on or off time of the LED that's longer than 2.55s (255*10ms) Hence there are limitations in this function when using frequencies slower than 0.39Hz. At 0.38Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [3 - 97]. At 0.30Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [24 - 76]. At 0.20Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [49 - 51]. At 0.19Hz and slower, the behavior is undefined for all duty cycles, so this is not allowed to be set. Additionally, the hardware cannot be set to have an on or off time of the LED that's shorter than 10ms. Hence, there are limitations in this function when using high frequencies. At 50 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [50]. At 30 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [30-70]. At 10 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [10-90]. At 2 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [2-98]. The behavior is undefined outside these ranges but setting 0% or 100% duty cycle will always work, regardless of the frequency. If you need to blink in an unsupported range, it can be done with a software timer instead.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_setSignal(pFrontLED, freq, dutycycle);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setSignal: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

FrontLED_setStandardColor()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::FrontLED_set↔
StandardColor (
    FRONTLEDHANDLE ,
    CCAuxColor color )
```

Set one of the front LED standard colors. It is not recommended to use this function on the VC/VA/VI2 platform.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>color</i>	Color from CCAuxColor enum.
--------------	-----------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = FrontLED_setStandardColor(pFrontLED, RED);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setStandardColor: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

GetFrontLED()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API FRONTLEDHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::↔
GetFrontLED (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the FrontLED object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

FRONTLEDHANDLE to an allocated FrontLED object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [FrontLED_release\(FRONTLEDHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
FRONTLEDHANDLE pFrontLED = ::GetFrontLED();
assert(pFrontLED);

led.example(pFrontLED);

FrontLED_release(pFrontLED);
```

19.14 Lightsensor functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API LIGHTSENSORHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetLightsensor (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_release (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getIlluminance (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getIlluminance2 (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value, uint8_t *ch0, uint8_t *ch1)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getAverageIlluminance (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_startAverageCalc (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint32_t averageWndSize, uint32_t rejectWndSize, uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_stopAverageCalc (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getOperatingRange (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange *range)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_setOperatingRange (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange range)

19.14.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Lightsensor class

19.14.2 Function Documentation

GetLightsensor()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API LIGHTSENSORHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl←
::GetLightsensor (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Lightsensor object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

LIGHTSENSORHANDLE to an allocated Lightsensor object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Lightsensor_release\(LIGHTSENSORHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
LIGHTSENSORHANDLE pLightSensor = ::GetLightsensor();
assert (pLightSensor);

ls.example (pLightSensor);

Lightsensor_release (pLightSensor);
```

Lightsensor_getAverageIlluminance()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::LightSensor↔
_getAverageIlluminance (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * value )
```

Get average illuminance (light) value from light sensor.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Illuminance value (Lux).
--------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = LightSensor.getAverageIlluminance(pLightSensor, &value);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getAverageIlluminance: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Lightsensor_getIlluminance()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::LightSensor↔
_getIlluminance (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * value )
```

Get illuminance (light) value from light sensor.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Illuminace value (Lux).
--------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = LightSensor.getIlluminance(pLightSensor, &value);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
```



```

{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getIlluminance: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Lightsensor_getIlluminance2()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor↔
_getIlluminance2 (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * value,
    uint8_t * ch0,
    uint8_t * ch1 )

```

Get illuminance (light) value from light sensor. The parameters cho and ch1 are raw ADC values read from a TAOS TSL2550 lightsensor.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Illuminance value (Lux).
<i>ch0</i>	Channel0 value. (Not applicable on VC platform - always 0)
<i>ch1</i>	Channel1 value. (Not applicable on VC platform - always 0)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Lightsensor_getOperatingRange()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor↔
_getOperatingRange (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
    LightSensorOperationRange * range )

```

Get operating range. The light sensor can operate in two ranges. Standard and extended range. In standard range, the range is smaller but resolution higher. See the TSL2550 data sheet for more information. On the VC platform, the ranges correspond to 1000 and 4000 lux maximum value.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>range</i>	Operating range. RangeStandard or RangeExtended.
--------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

Lightsensor_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor←
_release (
```

```
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE )
```

Delete the Lightsensor object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
LIGHTSENSORHANDLE pLightSensor = ::GetLightSensor();
assert(pLightSensor);

ls_example(pLightSensor);

Lightsensor_release(pLightSensor);
```

Lightsensor_setOperatingRange()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor←
_setOperatingRange (
```

```
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
```

```
    LightSensorOperationRange range )
```

Set operating range. The light sensor can operate in two ranges. Standard and extended range. In standard range, the range is smaller but resolution higher. See the TSL2550 data sheet for more information. On the VC platform, the ranges correspond to 1000 and 4000 lux maximum value.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>range</i>	Operating range to set. RangeStandard or RangeExtended.
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Lightsensor_startAverageCalc()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor←
```

```

_startAverageCalc (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE ,
    uint32_t averageWndSize,
    uint32_t rejectWndSize,
    uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux,
    LightSensorSamplingMode mode )

```

Start average calculation. The average calculation works by calculating the average from a number of consecutive samples, the average window size. The reject window is used to discard sudden changes or single extreme values of the measurement. If the difference of the maximum value and the minimum value in the number of samples in the reject delta window is larger than the reject delta, those samples are discarded.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Parameters

<i>averageWndSize</i>	The average window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectWndSize</i>	The reject window size in nr of samples.
<i>rejectDeltaInLux</i>	The reject delta in lux.
<i>mode</i>	The configured sampling mode.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

// Start the average calculation background function
// This cannot be used if the automatic backlight function is running.
err = Lightsensor_startAverageCalc(pLightSensor, 5, 5, 50,
    SamplingModeAuto);
if (err == ERR_AVERAGE_CALC_STARTED)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function startAverageCalc: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    cout << endl << "Please turn off Automatic backlight! (CCsettings - Display tab)" << endl;
    return;
}
else if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function startAverageCalc: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Lightsensor_stopAverageCalc()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Lightsensor↵
_stopAverageCalc (
    LIGHTSENSORHANDLE )

```

Stop average calculation.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Lightsensor_stopAverageCalc(pLightSensor);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function stopAverageCalc: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

19.15 Power functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPower (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_release (POWERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getBLPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getCanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getVideoPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, uint8_t *videoStatus)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getExtFanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getButtonPowerTransitionStatus (POWERHANDLE, ButtonPowerTransitionStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getVideoOCDSStatus (POWERHANDLE, OCDSStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getCanOCDSStatus (POWERHANDLE, OCDSStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setBLPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setCanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setVideoPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, uint8_t status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setExtFanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_ackPowerRequest (POWERHANDLE)

19.15.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Power class

19.15.2 Function Documentation

GetPower()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetPower (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Power object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

POWERHANDLE to an allocated Power object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Power_release\(POWERHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
POWERHANDLE pPower = ::GetPower();
assert(pPower);

power_example(pPower);

Power_release(pPower);
```

Power_ackPowerRequest()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_ackPowerRequest (
    POWERHANDLE )
```

Acknowledge a power request from the system supervisor. This is handled by the service/daemon and should normally not be used by applications unless the [CrossControl](#) service/daemon is not being run on the system. If that is the case, the following requests (read by [getButtonPowerTransitionStatus](#)) should be acknowledged: [BPTS_ShutDown](#), [BPTS_Suspend](#) and [BPTS_Restart](#)

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

error status. 0 = [ERR_SUCCESS](#), otherwise error code. See the enum [eErr](#) for details.

Power_getBLPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getBLPowerStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get backlight power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Backlight power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = [ERR_SUCCESS](#), otherwise error code. See the enum [eErr](#) for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Power_getBLPowerStatus(pPower, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Backlight power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function Power_getBLPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Power_getButtonPowerTransitionStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getButton↵
PowerTransitionStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    ButtonPowerTransitionStatus * status )

```

Get the current status for front panel button and on/off signal.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current status. See the definition of ButtonPowerTransitionStatus for details.
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Power_getCanOCDStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getCan↵
OCDStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    OCDStatus * status )

```

Get Can power overcurrent detection status. Find out if the Can power supervision has detected overcurrent, likely caused by short circuit problems. The overcurrent detection system will immediately turn of the power if such a condition occurs. If the overcurrent remains, Can power is turned off permanently until the unit is restarted. Up to 5 consecutive over-current conditions needed until power is turned off completely. If application software turns off and on the power, the failure counter will be reset.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current overcurrent detection status
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

cout << "Checking overcurrent status... " << endl;
OCDStatus ocdstatus;
err = Power.getCanOCDStatus(pPower, &ocdstatus);
if (err == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED)
{
    cout << "Not supported." << endl;
}
else if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function Power.getCanOCDStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Power.getCanOCDStatus: Can OCD status is: ";
    switch(ocdstatus)
    {
        case OCD_OK: cout << "OCD_OK" << std::endl; break;
        case OCD_OC: cout << "OCD_OC" << std::endl; break;
        case OCD_POWER_OFF: cout << "OCD_POWER_OFF" << std::endl; break;
        default: cout << "ERROR" << std::endl; break;
    }
}

```

Power_getCanPowerStatus()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getCan↔
PowerStatus (

POWERHANDLE ,
CCStatus * status)

Get can power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Can power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Power_getExtFanPowerStatus()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getExt↔

FanPowerStatus (

POWERHANDLE ,

CCStatus * status)

Get external fan power status.
Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Fan power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Power_getVideoOCDStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getVideoOCDStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    OCDStatus * status )
```

Get Video power overcurrent detection status. Find out if the video power supervision has detected overcurrent, likely caused by short circuit problems. The overcurrent detection system will immediately turn of the power if such a condition occurs. If the overcurrent remains, video power is turned off permanently until the unit is restarted. Up to 5 consecutive over-current conditions needed until power is turned off completely. If application software turns off and on the power, the failure counter will be reset.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current overcurrent detection status
---------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Power_getVideoOCDStatus(pPower, &ocdstatus);
if (err == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED)
{
    /* Don't print anything */
}
else
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function Power_getVideoOCDStatus: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Power_getVideoOCDStatus: Video OCD status is: ";
        switch(ocdstatus)
```

```

    {
    case OCD_OK: cout << "OCD_OK" << std::endl; break;
    case OCD_OC: cout << "OCD_OC" << std::endl; break;
    case OCD_POWER_OFF: cout << "OCD_POWER_OFF" << std::endl; break;
    default: cout << "ERROR" << std::endl; break;
    }
}

```

Power_getVideoPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_getVideoPowerStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * videoStatus )

```

Get Video power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>videoStatus</i>	Video power status. Bit0: Video 1. Bit1: Video 2. Bit2: Video 3. Bit3: Video 4. (1=on, 0=off)
--------------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Power_getVideoPowerStatus(pPower, &value);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Video power status: " << endl;
    cout << "Video1: " << ((value & 0x01)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
    cout << "Video2: " << ((value & 0x02)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
    cout << "Video3: " << ((value & 0x04)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
    cout << "Video4: " << ((value & 0x08)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function Power_getVideoPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Power_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_release
(
    POWERHANDLE )

```

Delete the Power object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
POWERHANDLE pPower = ::GetPower();
assert(pPower);

power_example(pPower);

Power_release(pPower);
```

Power_setBLPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_setB←
LPowerStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set backlight power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Backlight power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
cout << "Blinking backlight... " << endl;
cin.sync();
cout << endl << "Press Enter to to turn off the Backlight and then Enter to turn it on again..." << endl;
cin.get();
err = Power_setBLPowerStatus(pPower, Disabled);
cin.sync();
cin.get();
err = Power_setBLPowerStatus(pPower, Enabled);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function Power_setBLPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Power_setCanPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_setCan←
PowerStatus (
    POWERHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set can power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Can power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Power_setExtFanPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_setExtFanPowerStatus (
```

```
    POWERHANDLE ,  
    CCStatus status )
```

Set external fan power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Fan power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Power_setVideoPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Power_setVideoPowerStatus (
```

```
    POWERHANDLE ,  
    uint8_t status )
```

Set Video power status.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Video power status. Bit0: Video 1. Bit1: Video 2. Bit2: Video 3. Bit3: Video 4. (1=on, 0=off)
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

19.16 PowerMgr functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERMGRHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPowerMgr (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_release (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutdown (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_getConfiguration (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf *conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_getPowerMgrStatus (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_hasResumed (POWERMGRHANDLE, bool *resumed)

19.16.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the PowerMgr class

19.16.2 Function Documentation

GetPowerMgr()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERMGRHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetPowerMgr (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the PowerMgr object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

POWERMGRHANDLE to an allocated PowerMgr structure. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the PowerMgr::Release() method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
CrossControl::eErr err;
POWERMGRHANDLE pPowerMgr = ::GetPowerMgr();
BATTERYHANDLE pBattery = ::GetBattery();

assert(pPowerMgr);
assert(pBattery);

// Register a separate exit handler for the case where OS is initiating the shutdown. The Application
// must handle this case itself.
atexit(fnExit);

bool bBatt = false;
Battery_isBatteryPresent(pBattery, &bBatt);
```

```

if (bBatt) // Ask user wich configuration to use...
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled , 2 - Battery Suspend" <<
        endl;
else
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled" << endl;

cin >> suspendConfiguration;
Battery.release(pBattery);

// Register that this application needs to delay suspend/shutdown
// This should be done as soon as possible.
// Then the app must poll getPowerMgrStatus() and allow the suspend/shutdown with
    setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown().
// Depending on application design, this might be best handled in a separate thread.
err = PowerMgr.registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown(pPowerMgr,
    (PowerMgrConf) suspendConfiguration);

cout << "suspendConfiguration " << suspendConfiguration << endl;

if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
    cout << "Registered to powerMgr." << endl;
else
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;

test.powermgr(pPowerMgr);

PowerMgr.release(pPowerMgr);

```

PowerMgr_getConfiguration()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr_get↔
Configuration (
    POWERMGRHANDLE ,
    PowerMgrConf * conf )

```

Get the configuration that is in use.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>conf</i>	The configuration in use.
-------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

CrossControl::PowerMgrConf conf;
err = PowerMgr_getConfiguration(pPowerMgr, &conf);
if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    switch (conf)
    {
        case Normal:
            cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: Normal" << endl; break;
        case ApplicationControlled:
            cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: ApplicationControlled" << endl; break;
        case BatterySuspend:
            cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: BatterySuspend" << endl; break;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getConfiguration: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}

```

PowerMgr_getPowerMgrStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr_get←
PowerMgrStatus (
    POWERMGRHANDLE ,
    PowerMgrStatus * status )

```

Get the current status of the PowerMgr. This functions should be called periodically, to detect when suspend or shutdown requests arrive.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	The current status.
---------------	---------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

while(1)
{
    OSSleep(500);

    PowerMgrStatus status;
    err = PowerMgr_getPowerMgrStatus(pPowerMgr, &status);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch(status)
        {
            case NoRequestsPending: // Wait until a PowerMgr request arrives...
                break;

            case ShutdownPending:
            {
                // Shutdown by means of power button or on/off signal are caught here.
                os.shutdown = false;

                cout << "A shutdown request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before shutdown can
                be performed." << endl;
                cout << "Press Enter when ready to shutdown... " << endl;

                // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
                std::cin.clear();
                std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
                cin.get();
                cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
                err = PowerMgr_setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
            }
        }
    }
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    return; //exit test appp
}
case SuspendPending:
{
    os_shutdown = false;

    cout << "A suspend request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before suspend can be
performed." << endl;
    cout << "Press Enter when ready to suspend... " << endl;

    // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
    std::cin.clear();
    std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
    cin.get();
    cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
    err = PowerMgr_setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
;
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
    break;
default:
    cout << "Error: Invalid status returned from getPowerMgrStatus!" << endl;
    break;
}

//Wait for resume after notifying that we are ready to suspend
if (status == SuspendPending)
{
    bool b = false;
    while(!b)
    {
        OSSleep(100);
        cout << "." << endl;

        err = PowerMgr_hasResumed(pPowerMgr, &b);
        if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
        {
            cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function hasResumed: " <<
GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
        }
    }
    cout << "System is now resumed from suspend mode!" << endl <<
        "Now we will soon re-register using the registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown function!" << endl;

    // Expecting to get configuration Normal after resume from suspend
    CrossControl::PowerMgrConf conf;
    err = PowerMgr_getConfiguration(pPowerMgr, &conf);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch (conf)
        {
            {
            case Normal:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: Normal" << endl; break;
            case ApplicationControlled:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: ApplicationControlled" << endl; break;
            case BatterySuspend:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: BatterySuspend" << endl; break;
            }
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getConfiguration: " <<
GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }

    // Re-register, do this as soon as possible after resume/startup
    PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown(pPowerMgr,

```



```

    setConfiguration);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
        cout << "Re-registered to powerMgr. Ctrl-C to exit." << endl;
    else
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getPowerMgrStatus: " <<
    GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}
}

```

PowerMgr.hasResumed()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr.hasResumed (

```

    POWERMGRHANDLE ,
    bool * resumed )

```

This function can be used in a suspend-resume scenario. After the application has used `setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown()` to init the suspend, this function may be polled in order to detect when the system is up and running again. Calling this function before calling `setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown` will return `resumed = true`.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, VC, VA, VI2

Returns

error status. 0 = `ERR_SUCCESS`, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Example Usage:

```

while(1)
{
    OSSleep(500);

    PowerMgrStatus status;
    err = PowerMgr.getPowerMgrStatus(pPowerMgr, &status);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch(status)
        {
            case NoRequestsPending: // Wait until a PowerMgr request arrives...
                break;

            case ShutdownPending:
            {
                // Shutdown by means of power button or on/off signal are caught here.
                os_shutdown = false;

                cout << "A shutdown request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before shutdown can
                be performed." << endl;
                cout << "Press Enter when ready to shutdown... " << endl;

                // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
                std::cin.clear();
                std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
                cin.get();
                cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
                err = PowerMgr.setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
            }
        }
    }
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)

```

```

    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
    return; //exit test app
}
case SuspendPending:
{
    os_shutdown = false;

    cout << "A suspend request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before suspend can be
    performed." << endl;
    cout << "Press Enter when ready to suspend... " << endl;

    // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
    std::cin.clear();
    std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
    cin.get();
    cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
    err = PowerMgr.setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
;
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
    break;
default:
    cout << "Error: Invalid status returned from getPowerMgrStatus!" << endl;
    break;
}

//Wait for resume after notifying that we are ready to suspend
if (status == SuspendPending)
{
    bool b = false;
    while(!b)
    {
        OSSleep(100);
        cout << "." << endl;

        err = PowerMgr.hasResumed(pPowerMgr, &b);
        if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
        {
            cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function hasResumed: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
        }
    }
    cout << "System is now resumed from suspend mode!" << endl <<
    "Now we will soon re-register using the registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown function!" << endl;

    // Expecting to get configuration Normal after resume from suspend
    CrossControl::PowerMgrConf conf;
    err = PowerMgr.getConfiguration(pPowerMgr, &conf);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch (conf)
        {
            {
            case Normal:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: Normal" << endl; break;
            case ApplicationControlled:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: ApplicationControlled" << endl; break;
            case BatterySuspend:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: BatterySuspend" << endl; break;
            }
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getConfiguration: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}

```

```

    // Re-register, do this as soon as possible after resume/startup
    PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown (pPowerMgr,
    setConfiguration);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
        cout << "Re-registered to powerMgr. Ctrl-C to exit." << endl;
    else
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getPowerMgrStatus: " <<
    GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}
}

```

PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr_register↔
ControlledSuspendOrShutDown (
    POWERMGRHANDLE ,
    PowerMgrConf conf )

```

Configure the PowerMgr. Call this function once initially to turn on the functionality.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>conf</i>	The configuration to use.
-------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

CrossControl::eErr err;
POWERMGRHANDLE pPowerMgr = ::GetPowerMgr();
BATTERYHANDLE pBattery = ::GetBattery();

assert (pPowerMgr);
assert (pBattery);

// Register a separate exit handler for the case where OS is initiating the shutdown. The Application
// must handle this case itself.
atexit (fnExit);

bool bBatt = false;
Battery_isBatteryPresent (pBattery, &bBatt);
if (bBatt) // Ask user wich configuration to use...
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled , 2 - Battery Suspend" <<
    endl;
else
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled" << endl;

cin >> suspendConfiguration;
Battery_release (pBattery);

```

```

// Register that this application needs to delay suspend/shutdown
// This should be done as soon as possible.
// Then the app must poll getPowerMgrStatus() and allow the suspend/shutdown with
    setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown().
// Depending on application design, this might be best handled in a separate thread.
err = PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown(pPowerMgr,
    (PowerMgrConf) suspendConfiguration);

cout << "suspendConfiguration " << suspendConfiguration << endl;

if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "Registered to powerMgr." << endl;
else
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;

test_powermgr(pPowerMgr);

PowerMgr_release(pPowerMgr);

```

PowerMgr_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr_release
(
    POWERMGRHANDLE )

```

Delete the PowerMgr object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VA, VS, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

CrossControl::eErr err;
POWERMGRHANDLE pPowerMgr = ::GetPowerMgr();
BATTERYHANDLE pBattery = ::GetBattery();

assert(pPowerMgr);
assert(pBattery);

// Register a separate exit handler for the case where OS is initiating the shutdown. The Application
    must handle this case itself.
atexit(fnExit);

bool bBatt = false;
Battery_isBatteryPresent(pBattery, &bBatt);
if (bBatt) // Ask user wich configuration to use...
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled , 2 - Battery Suspend" <<
        endl;
else
    cout << "Choose configuration to use, 0 - Normal, 1 - Application Controlled" << endl;

cin >> suspendConfiguration;
Battery_release(pBattery);

// Register that this application needs to delay suspend/shutdown
// This should be done as soon as possible.
// Then the app must poll getPowerMgrStatus() and allow the suspend/shutdown with
    setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown().
// Depending on application design, this might be best handled in a separate thread.
err = PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown(pPowerMgr,
    (PowerMgrConf) suspendConfiguration);

cout << "suspendConfiguration " << suspendConfiguration << endl;

```

```

if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "Registered to powerMgr." << endl;
else
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;

test_powermgr(pPowerMgr);

PowerMgr.release(pPowerMgr);

```

PowerMgr.setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PowerMgr.set←
AppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown (
    POWERMGRHANDLE )

```

Acknowledge that the application is ready for suspend/shutdown. Should be called after a request has been received in order to execute the request. The application must acknowledge a request within 20s from when it arrives.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9, XS, XA, VC, VS, VI2

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

while(1)
{
    OSSleep(500);

    PowerMgrStatus status;
    err = PowerMgr.getPowerMgrStatus(pPowerMgr, &status);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch(status)
        {
            case NoRequestsPending: // Wait until a PowerMgr request arrives...
                break;

            case ShutdownPending:
                {
                    // Shutdown by means of power button or on/off signal are caught here.
                    os_shutdown = false;

                    cout << "A shutdown request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before shutdown can
                    be performed." << endl;
                    cout << "Press Enter when ready to shutdown... " << endl;

                    // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
                    std::cin.clear();
                    std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
                    cin.get();
                    cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
                    err = PowerMgr.setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
                }
            ;

            if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
            {
                cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
                GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
            }
            return; //exit test apppp
        }
        case SuspendPending:
        {

```

```

    os_shutdown = false;

    cout << "A suspend request detected. App should now do what it needs to do before suspend can be
    performed." << endl;
    cout << "Press Enter when ready to suspend... " << endl;

    // Make sure to clear cin buffer before read
    std::cin.clear();
    std::cin.ignore(100, '\n');
    cin.get();
    cout << "Signalling that app is ready..." << endl;
    err = PowerMgr.setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown(pPowerMgr)
;
    if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
    break;
default:
    cout << "Error: Invalid status returned from getPowerMgrStatus!" << endl;
    break;
}

//Wait for resume after notifying that we are ready to suspend
if (status == SuspendPending)
{
    bool b = false;
    while(!b)
    {
        OSSleep(100);
        cout << "." << endl;

        err = PowerMgr.hasResumed(pPowerMgr, &b);
        if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
        {
            cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function hasResumed: " <<
            GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
        }
    }
    cout << "System is now resumed from suspend mode!" << endl <<
    "Now we will soon re-register using the registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown function!" << endl;

    // Expecting to get configuration Normal after resume from suspend
    CrossControl::PowerMgrConf conf;
    err = PowerMgr.getConfiguration(pPowerMgr, &conf);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
    {
        switch (conf)
        {
            case Normal:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: Normal" << endl; break;
            case ApplicationControlled:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: ApplicationControlled" << endl; break;
            case BatterySuspend:
                cout << "PowerMgrConf is now: BatterySuspend" << endl; break;
        }
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getConfiguration: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }

    // Re-register, do this as soon as possible after resume/startup
    PowerMgr.registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown(pPowerMgr,
    setConfiguration);
    if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
        cout << "Re-registered to powerMgr. Ctrl-C to exit." << endl;
    else
        cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function registerControlledSuspendOrShutDown: " <<

```

```
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getPowerMgrStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}
```

19.17 PWMOut functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API PWMOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPWMOut (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_release (PWMOUTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, uint8_t duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, uint8_t *duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputStatus (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutOff (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel)

19.17.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the PWMOut class

19.17.2 Function Documentation

GetPWMOut()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API PWMOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetPWMOut (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the PWMOut object.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Returns

PWMOUTHANDLE to an allocated PWMOut object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the PWMOut_release(PWMOUTHANDLE) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
PWMOUTHANDLE pPwmOut = ::GetPWMOut ();
assert (pPwmOut);

pwmout_example (pPwmOut);

PWMOut_release (pPwmOut);
```


PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut_get←
PWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    uint8_t * duty_cycle )
    Get PWM Output channel duty cycle
    Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2
```

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which channel to get value from There are two output channels, 1 or 2.
<i>duty_cycle</i>	The read back duty cycle value NOTE: For low side PWM outputs, a duty cycle of 60% means 60% low, 40% high For high side PWM outputs, a duty cycle of 60% means 60% high, 40% low

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char duty;
err = PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle(pPwmOut, 1, &duty);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle channel 1: " << (int)duty << "% duty cycle" << std::endl;
}
```

PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelFrequency()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut_get←
PWMOutputChannelFrequency (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t * frequency )
    Get PWM Output frequency for a channel
    Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2
```

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which channel to set There are two output channels, 1 or 2.
<i>frequency</i>	0.0 - 5000.0 Hz frequency value

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
float frequency;
err = PWMOut.getPWMOutputChannelFrequency(pPwmOut, 1, &frequency);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputChannelFrequency: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputChannelFrequency channel 1: " << std::fixed << frequency << "Hz" <<
        std::endl;
}
```

PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut.get←
PWMOutputStatus (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * status )
```

Get PWM Output status

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Read back status value Bit 0 represents PWM Output channel 1. Bit 1 represents PWM Output channel 2. If bit is set, it means unconnected, short to ground or over temperature detected. The output will be turned off when the error occurs. The error status remains until the output is turned on successfully.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
unsigned char status;
err = PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus(pPwmOut, &status);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    if (status & 0x01)
        cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus: Status Not OK for channel 1" << std::endl;
    if (status & 0x02)
        cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus: Status Not OK for channel 2" << std::endl;
    if ((status & 0x03) == 0)
        cout << "PWMOut.getPWMOutputStatus: Status OK for both channels" << std::endl;
}
```

PWMOut.release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut.release
```

```
(
    PWMOUTHANDLE )
```

Delete the PWMOut object.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
PWMOUTHANDLE pPwmOut = ::GetPWMOut ();
assert (pPwmOut);

pwmout_example (pPwmOut);

PWMOut.release (pPwmOut);
```

PWMOut.setPWMOutOff()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut.set←
```

```
PWMOutOff (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel )
```

Turn off a PWM Output channel. This function sets both frequency and duty cycle to 0.

Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which channel to set
----------------	----------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = PWMOut.setPWMOutOff (pPwmOut, 1);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "PWMOut.setPWMOutOff: " << GetErrorStringA (err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "PWMOut.setPWMOutOff channel 1 turned off" << std::endl;
}
```

PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut_set←
PWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    uint8_t duty_cycle )
```

Set PWM Output Duty cycle for a channel
Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which channel to set There are two output channels, 1 or 2.
<i>duty_cycle</i>	Which duty cycle (0-100 %) to use NOTE: For low side PWM outputs, a duty cycle of 60% means 60% low, 40% high For high side PWM outputs, a duty cycle of 60% means 60% high, 40% low

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle(pPwmOut, 1, 50);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle: channel 1 set to 50% duty cycle" << std::endl;
}
```

PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelFrequency()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::PWMOut_set←
PWMOutputChannelFrequency (
    PWMOUTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t channel,
    float32_t frequency )
```

Set PWM Output frequency for a channel
Supported Platform(s): VC, VA, VI2

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Which channel to set There are two output channels, 1 or 2.
<i>frequency</i>	0.0 - 5000.0 Hz frequency value

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = PWMOut.setPWMOutputChannelFrequency(pPwmOut, 1, (float)100.0);
if (err != ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "PWMOut.setPWMOutputChannelFrequency: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << std::endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "PWMOut.setPWMOutputChannelFrequency: channel 1 set to 100Hz" << std::endl;
}
```

19.18 Smart functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API SMARTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetSmart (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_release (SMARTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getRemainingLifeTime (SMARTHANDLE, uint8_t *lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, uint8_t *lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getDeviceSerial (SMARTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getDeviceSerial2 (SMARTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getInitialTime (SMARTHANDLE, time_t *time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getInitialTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, time_t *time)

19.18.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Smart class

19.18.2 Function Documentation

GetSmart()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API SMARTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetSmart (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Smart object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Returns

SMARTHANDLE to an allocated AuxVersion structure. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the Smart::Release() method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
SMARTHANDLE pSmart = ::GetSmart();
assert(pSmart);

show_card_data(pSmart);

Smart_release(pSmart);
```

Smart_getDeviceSerial()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getDeviceSerial (
    SMARTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get serial number of the secondary storage device.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned. At least an 21 bytes buffer size must be used since the serial number can be 20 bytes + trailing zero.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
char serial[21];
err = Smart_getDeviceSerial (pSmart, serial, sizeof(serial));
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Device serial number: " << serial << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getDeviceSerial: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Smart_getDeviceSerial2()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getDeviceSerial2 (
    SMARTHANDLE ,
    char_t * buff,
    int32_t len )
```

Get serial number of the second secondary storage device. Use this function to access the second card if the the device uses two cards.

Supported Platform(s): XL

Parameters

<i>buff</i>	Text output buffer.
-------------	---------------------

Parameters

<i>len</i>	Maximum length of the output buffer. If the actual length of the data is greater, an error will be returned. At least an 21 bytes buffer size must be used since the serial number can be 20 bytes + trailing zero.
------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. ERR_CODE_NOT_EXISTS if only one card is available on XL platform. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
char serial[21];
err = Smart_getDeviceSerial2 (pSmart, serial, sizeof(serial));
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Device serial number: " << serial << endl;
}
else if (ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
{
    cout << "Smart_getDeviceSerial2 is not supported on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getDeviceSerial: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}
```

Smart_getInitialTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getInitialTime (
    SMARTHANDLE ,
    time_t * time )
```

Get the date/time when the SMART monitoring began for this storage device. This time is either when the card first was used or when the system software was updated to support S.M.A.R.T. monitoring for the first time. Logging of time is based on the local time of the computer at the time of logging and may therefore not always be accurate.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>time</i>	A 32bit time_t value representing the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC.
-------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:


```

time_t initialTime;
struct tm * timeinfo;
err = Smart_getInitialTime (pSmart, &initialTime);
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Device was initially timestamped on: ";
    timeinfo = localtime (&initialTime);
    if(timeinfo)
    {
        cout << asctime(timeinfo) << endl;
    }
    else
    {
        cout << "Error getting initial time" << endl;
    }
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getInitialTime: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Smart_getInitialTime2()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getInitialTime2 (
    SMARTHANDLE ,
    time_t * time )

```

Get the date/time when the SMART monitoring began for this storage device. This time is either when the card first was used or when the system software was updated to support S.M.A.R.T. monitoring for the first time. Logging of time is based on the local time of the computer at the time of logging and may therefore not always be accurate.

Use this function to access the second card if the the device uses two cards.

Supported Platform(s): XL

Parameters

<i>time</i>	A 32bit time_t value representing the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00 hours, Jan 1, 1970 UTC.
-------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. ERR_CODE_NOT_EXIST if only one card is available on XL platform. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

time_t initialTime;
struct tm * timeinfo;
err = Smart_getInitialTime2 (pSmart, &initialTime);
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Device was initially timestamped on: ";
    timeinfo = localtime (&initialTime);
    if(timeinfo)
    {
        cout << asctime(timeinfo) << endl;
    }
}

```

```

    else
    {
        cout << "Error getting initial time" << endl;
    }
}
else if (ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
{
    cout << "Smart_getInitialTime2 is not supported on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getInitialTime: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}

```

Smart_getRemainingLifeTime()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getRemainingLifeTime (

```

    SMARTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * lifetimepercent )

```

Get remaining lifetime of the secondary storage device.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Parameters

<i>lifetimepercent</i>	The expected remaining lifetime (0..100%).
------------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

unsigned char life;
err = Smart_getRemainingLifeTime (pSmart, &life);
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Estimated remaining lifetime: " << (int)life << "%" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getRemainingLifeTime: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
}

```

Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2 (

```

    SMARTHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * lifetimepercent )

```

Get remaining lifetime of the second secondary storage device. Use this function to access the second card if the the device uses two cards.

Supported Platform(s): XL

Parameters

<i>lifetimepercent</i>	The expected remaining lifetime (0..100%).
------------------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. ERR_CODE_NOT_EXIST if only one card is available on XL platform. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

unsigned char life;
err = Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2 (pSmart, &life);
if (ERR_SUCCESS == err)
{
    cout << "Estimated remaining lifetime: " << (int)life << "%" << endl;
}
else if (ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED == err)
{
    cout << "Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2 is not supported on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getRemainingLifeTime: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Smart_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Smart_release
(

```

```

    SMARTHANDLE )

```

Delete the Smart object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XM9

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

SMARTHANDLE pSmart = ::GetSmart();
assert (pSmart);

show_card_data (pSmart);

Smart_release (pSmart);

```

19.19 SoftKey functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [SOFTKEYHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetSoftKey](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_release](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getStatus](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightIntensity](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) key, [uint8_t](#) intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightIntensity](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) key, [uint8_t](#) *intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setMultipleBacklightIntensities](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *keys, [uint8_t](#) *intensities, [uint8_t](#) array_size)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *keys, [uint8_t](#) *intensities, [uint8_t](#) array_size)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightSignal](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [float64_t](#) *frequency, [uint8_t](#) *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightOnTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightOffTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightIdleTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightNrOfPulses](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightSignal](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [float64_t](#) frequency, [uint8_t](#) dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightOnTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightOffTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightIdleTime](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightNrOfPulses](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightOff](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBacklightEnabledDuringStar](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_setBacklightEnabledDuringStar](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [SoftKey_getBootBacklightConfig](#) ([SOFTKEYHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *bootIntensity, [float32_t](#) *bootFrequency, [uint8_t](#) *bootDutyCycle, [uint8_t](#) *postBootIntensity, [float32_t](#) *postBootFrequency, [uint8_t](#) *postBootDutyCycle, [CCStatus](#) *postBootConfig)

- `EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBootBacklightConfig` (`SOFTKEYHANDLE`, `uint8_t` bootIntensity, `float32_t` bootFrequency, `uint8_t` bootDutyCycle, `uint8_t` postBootIntensity, `float32_t` postBootFrequency, `uint8_t` postBootDutyCycle, `CCStatus` postBootConfig)

19.19.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the `SoftKey` class

19.19.2 Function Documentation

GetSoftKey()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API SOFTKEYHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetSoftKey (
```

```
void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the `SoftKey` object.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Returns

`SOFTKEYHANDLE` to an allocated `SoftKey` object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the `SoftKey_release(SOFTKEYHANDLE)` method when it's no longer needed.

Returns `NULL` if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
SOFTKEYHANDLE pSoftKey = ::GetSoftKey();
assert(pSoftKey);

softkey_example(pSoftKey);

SoftKey_release(pSoftKey);
```

SoftKey_getBacklightEnabledDuringStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_getBacklightEnabledDuringStartup (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Is the `Softkey` Backlight enabled during startup? If enabled, the LED will blink to indicate startup progress. It will turn solid once the OS has started.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Softkey Backlight Enabled or Disabled during startup.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getBacklightIdleTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_get↔
BacklightIdleTime (
```

```
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * idleTime )
```

Get SoftKey Backlight IDLE time.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>idleTime</i>	Time in 100ms increments.
-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getBacklightIntensity()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_get↔
BacklightIntensity (
```

```
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t key,
    uint8_t * intensity )
```

Get softkey backlight intensity.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>key</i>	Key that's intensity is read. Start index 1.
<i>intensity</i>	Intensity value 0 - 100%

Due limitation in HW, readback value may differ from the value that was set.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey_getBacklightIntensity(pSoftKey, 1, &value8);
```

```
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey 1 backlight intensity is " << std::dec << value8 << std::endl;
```

SoftKey_getBacklightNrOfPulses()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.get←
BacklightNrOfPulses (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * nrOfPulses )
```

Get number of pulses during a Softkey backlight blink sequence.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>nrOfPulses</i>	Number of pulses.
-------------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getBacklightOffTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.get←
BacklightOffTime (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * offTime )
```

Get SoftKey Backlight OFF time.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>offTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments.
----------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getBacklightOnTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.get←
BacklightOnTime (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * onTime )
```

Get SoftKey Backlight ON time.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>onTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments. 0 = off
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getBacklightSignal()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_get↵
BacklightSignal (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    float64_t * frequency,
    uint8_t * dutyCycle )
```

Get SoftKey Backlight signal. Note, the values may vary from previously set values with setSignal. This is due to precision-loss in approximations.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	Backlight on duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey_getBacklightSignal(pSoftKey, &fvalue64, &value8);
cout.precision(1);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey backlight signal frequency is "<< std::fixed << fvalue64 << " and duty cycle " <<
        std::dec << value8 << std::endl;
```

SoftKey_getBootBacklightConfig()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_get↵
BootBacklightConfig (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * bootIntensity,
    float32_t * bootFrequency,
```



```
uint8_t * bootDutyCycle,
uint8_t * postBootIntensity,
float32_t * postBootFrequency,
uint8_t * postBootDutyCycle,
CCStatus * postBootConfig )
```

Get SoftKey backlight configuration during and after system boot. These settings applies to all SoftKeys, they cannot be configured individually. The behavior of the backlight LED in terms of intensity and blink frequency may be configured for system boot and after boot. The post-boot setting can also be disabled using the postBootConfig parameter. When disabled, the boot-settings will remain until a user application reconfigures the backlight.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>bootIntensity</i>	Backlight intensity (0-100%) during system boot.
<i>bootFrequency</i>	Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz) during system boot.
<i>bootDutyCycle</i>	Backlight on duty cycle (0-100%) during system boot.
<i>postBootIntensity</i>	Backlight intensity (0-100%) after system boot.
<i>postBootFrequency</i>	Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz) after system boot.
<i>postBootDutyCycle</i>	Backlight on duty cycle (0-100%) after system boot.
<i>postBootConfig</i>	Post-boot settings enabled or disabled.

Due limitation in HW, readback value may differ from the value that was set.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * keys,
    uint8_t * intensities,
    uint8_t array_size )
```

Get multiple SoftKey backlight intensities.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>keys</i>	Array of Keys that's intensity to set. Key indexing starts at number 1.
<i>intensities</i>	Array of intensities for the keys listed above. Inetsnity value in range 0 - 100%
<i>array_size</i>	Number of key/intensity - pairs

Due limitation in HW, readback value may differ from the value that was set.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
keys[0] = 1;
keys[1] = 2;
keys[2] = 3;
keys[3] = 4;
memset(intensities, 0, sizeof(intensities));
err = SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities(pSoftKey, keys,
    intensities, sizeof(keys));
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS) {
    cout << "SoftKey get multiple keys intensities" << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 1 intensity: " << +intensities[0] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 2 intensity: " << +intensities[1] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 3 intensity: " << +intensities[2] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 4 intensity: " << +intensities[3] << std::endl;
}
```

SoftKey_getStatus()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_get↔
Status (

SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
uint16_t * value)

Get current status of keys

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>value</i>	Bitfield of keys that are pressed. LSB is KEY1. Can be undefined if return value is error code.
--------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey_getStatus(pSoftKey, &value16);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS) {
    std::bitset<16> status(value16);
    cout << "SoftKey status " << status << std::endl;
}
```

SoftKey_release()

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_release
(

SOFTKEYHANDLE)

Delete the SOFTKEY object.
Supported Platform(s): VI2

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
SOFTKEYHANDLE pSoftKey = ::GetSoftKey();
assert (pSoftKey);

softkey_example (pSoftKey);

SoftKey_release (pSoftKey);
```

SoftKey_setBacklightEnabledDuringStartup()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.set←
BacklightEnabledDuringStartup (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Should the Softkey Backlight be enabled during startup? If enabled, the LED will blink to indicate startup progress. It will turn solid once the OS has started.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enable or Disable the Softkey Backlight during startup.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_setBacklightIdleTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.set←
BacklightIdleTime (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t idleTime )
```

Set SoftKey Backlight IDLE time.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>idleTime</i>	Time in 100ms.
-----------------	----------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_setBacklightIntensity()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↔
BacklightIntensity (
```

```
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t key,
    uint8_t intensity )
```

Set softkey backlight intensity.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>key</i>	Key that's intensity is set. Start index 1.
<i>intensity</i>	Intensity value in range 0 - 100%

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey_setBacklightIntensity(pSoftKey, 1, 50);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey 1 backlight set to 50" << std::endl;
```

SoftKey_setBacklightNrOfPulses()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↔
BacklightNrOfPulses (
```

```
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t nrOfPulses )
```

Set number of pulses during a SoftKey Backlight blink sequence.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>nrOfPulses</i>	Number of pulses.
-------------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_setBacklightOff()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↔
BacklightOff (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE )
Set Softkey Backlight off.
Supported Platform(s): VI2
```

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_setBacklightOffTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↔
BacklightOffTime (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t offTime )
Set SoftKey Backlight OFF time.
Supported Platform(s): VI2
```

Parameters

<i>offTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments.
----------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey_setBacklightOffTime(pSoftKey, 50);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey backlight OffTime set to 50" << std::endl;
```

SoftKey_setBacklightOnTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↔
BacklightOnTime (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t onTime )
Set SoftKey Backlight ON time.
Supported Platform(s): VI2
```

Parameters

<i>onTime</i>	Time in 10ms increments. 0 = off
---------------	----------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey.setBacklightOnTime(pSoftKey, 50);
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey backlight OnTime set to 50" << std::endl;
```

SoftKey.setBacklightSignal()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey.set↔
BacklightSignal (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    float64_t frequency,
    uint8_t dutyCycle )
```

Set SoftKey Backlight signal.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>frequency</i>	SoftKey Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz).
<i>dutyCycle</i>	SoftKey Backlight ON duty cycle (0-100%).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Note: The hardware cannot be set to have an on or off time of the LED that's longer than 2.55s (255*10ms) Hence there are limitations in this function when using frequencies slower than 0.39Hz. At 0.38Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [3 - 97]. At 0.30Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [24 - 76]. At 0.20Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [49 - 51]. At 0.19Hz and slower, the behavior is undefined for all duty cycles, so this is not allowed to be set. Additionally, the hardware cannot be set to have an on or off time of the LED that's shorter than 10ms. Hence, there are limitations in this function when using high frequencies. At 50 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [50]. At 30 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [30-70]. At 10 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [10-90]. At 2 Hz, the valid duty cycle range is [2-98]. The behavior is undefined outside these ranges but setting 0% or 100% duty cycle will always work, regardless of the frequency. If you need to blink in an unsupported range, it can be done with a software timer instead.

Example Usage:

```
err = SoftKey.setBacklightSignal(pSoftKey, 2, 50);
```

```

if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS)
    cout << "SoftKey backlight signal set to 2Hz 50% duty cycle" << std::endl;

```

SoftKey_setBootBacklightConfig()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↵
BootBacklightConfig (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t bootIntensity,
    float32_t bootFrequency,
    uint8_t bootDutyCycle,
    uint8_t postBootIntensity,
    float32_t postBootFrequency,
    uint8_t postBootDutyCycle,
    CCStatus postBootConfig )

```

Set SoftKey backlight configuration during and after system boot. These settings applies to all SoftKeys, they cannot be configured individually. The behavior of the backlight LED in terms of intensity and blink frequency may be configured for system boot and after boot. The post-boot setting can also be disabled using the postBoot↵ Config parameter. When disabled, the boot-settings will remain until a user application reconfigures the backlight. Note that the frequency limitations mentioned in the description of SoftKey_setBacklightSignal also apply here.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>bootIntensity</i>	Backlight intensity (0-100%) during system boot.
<i>bootFrequency</i>	Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz) during system boot.
<i>bootDutyCycle</i>	Backlight on duty cycle (0-100%) during system boot.
<i>postBootIntensity</i>	Backlight intensity (0-100%) after system boot.
<i>postBootFrequency</i>	Backlight blink frequency (0.2-50 Hz) after system boot.
<i>postBootDutyCycle</i>	Backlight on duty cycle (0-100%) after system boot.
<i>postBootConfig</i>	Post-boot settings enabled or disabled.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

SoftKey_setMultipleBacklightIntensities()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::SoftKey_set↵
MultipleBacklightIntensities (
    SOFTKEYHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * keys,

```

```
uint8_t * intensities,
uint8_t array_size )
```

Set Multiple SoftKey backlight intensities.

Supported Platform(s): VI2

Parameters

<i>keys</i>	Array of Keys that's intensity to set. Key indexing starts at number 1.
<i>intensities</i>	Array of intensities for the keys listed above. Intensity value in range 0 - 100%
<i>array_size</i>	Number of key/intensity - pairs

To set all keys to same intensity. Use key number 0 and array_size 1.

Not all values are supported on all platforms, ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED will indicate that.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
keys[0] = 1;
keys[1] = 4;
keys[2] = 2;
keys[3] = 3;
intensities[0] = 25;
intensities[1] = 50;
intensities[2] = 75;
intensities[3] = 100;
err = SoftKey.setMultipleBacklightIntensities(pSoftKey, keys,
intensities, sizeof(keys));
if (err == CrossControl::ERR_SUCCESS) {
    cout << "SoftKey set multiple keys intensities" << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 1 intensity: " << +intensities[0] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 2 intensity: " << +intensities[3] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 3 intensity: " << +intensities[2] << std::endl;
    cout << "SoftKey 4 intensity: " << +intensities[1] << std::endl;
}
```


19.20 Telematics functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [TELEMATICSHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetTelematics](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_release](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getTelematicsAvailable](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getGPRSPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getGPRSStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getWLANPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getWLANStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getBTPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getBTStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getGPSPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getGPSStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setGPRSPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setGPRSStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setWLANPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setWLANStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setBTPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setBTStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setGPSPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Telematics_setGPSStartupPowerStatus](#) ([TELEMATICSHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)

19.20.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Telematics class

19.20.2 Function Documentation

GetTelematics()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI TELEMATICSHANDLE CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl↔
::GetTelematics (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Telematics object.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Returns

[TELEMATICSHANDLE](#) to an allocated Telematics object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Telematics_release\(TELEMATICSHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
TELEMATICSHANDLE pTelematics = ::GetTelematics();
assert(pTelematics);

telematics_example(pTelematics);

Telematics\_release(pTelematics);
```

Telematics_getBTPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getBTPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get Bluetooth power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Bluetooth power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = [ERR_SUCCESS](#), otherwise error code. See the enum [eErr](#) for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics\_getBTPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR\_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Bluetooth power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
```

```

else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_BT_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getBLPowerStatus: Bluetooth is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getBLPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_getBTStartupPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getBTStartupPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get Bluetooth power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Bluetooth power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Telematics_getBTStartupPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Bluetooth power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "Enabled" : "Disabled") << " at start-up"
        << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_BT_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getBTStartupPowerStatus: Bluetooth is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getBTStartupPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_getGPRSPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getGPRSPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get GPRS power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPRS power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getGPRSPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "GSM/GPRS power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_GPRS_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getGPRSPowerStatus: GSM/GPRS is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getGPRSPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Telematics_getGPRSStartupPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵
_getGPRSStartupPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get GPRS power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPRS power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getGPRSStartupPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "GSM/GPRS power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "Enabled" : "Disabled") << " at start-up"
        << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_GPRS_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getGPRSStartupPowerStatus: GSM/GPRS is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
```

```

}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getGPRSStartUpPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getGPSAntennaStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get GPS antenna status. Antenna open/short detection. The status is set to disabled if no antenna is present or a short is detected. Note, This function is only supported on revision A Telematic Addon Cards (produced before 2015-09).

Supported Platform(s): XM

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPS antenna power status.
---------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "GPS antenna status: " << ((status == Enabled)? "OK" : "ERROR: Open connection or
        short-circuit") << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR.TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getGPSAntennaStatus: GPS is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getGPSAntennaStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_getGPSPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getGPSPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get GPS power status. Note that it can take some time after calling setGPSPower↔ Status before the status is reported correctly.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPS power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getGPSPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "GPS power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getGPSPowerStatus: GPS is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getGPSPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Telematics_getGPSStartUpPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getGPSStartUpPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get GPS power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPS power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getGPSStartUpPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "GPS power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "Enabled" : "Disabled") << " at start-up" <<
        endl;
}
```

```

}
else if (err == ERR_TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getGPSStartUpPowerStatus: GPS is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getGPSStartUpPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_getTelematicsAvailable()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵
_getTelematicsAvailable (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Is a telematics add-on card installed?

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Enabled if a telematics add-on card is installed, otherwise Disabled.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = Telematics_getTelematicsAvailable(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Telematics add-on board: " << ((status == Enabled)? "available" : "not available") <<
        endl;
    if (status == Disabled)
        return;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getTelematicsAvailable: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
    return;
}

```

Telematics_getWLANPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵
_getWLANPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )

```

Get WLAN power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	WLAN power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getWLANPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "WLAN power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "ON" : "OFF") << endl;
}
else if (err == ERR.TELEMATICS.WLAN_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getWLANPowerStatus: WLAN is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getWLANPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

Telematics_getWLANStartUpPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_getWLANStartUpPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * status )
```

Get WLAN power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	WLAN power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = Telematics_getWLANStartUpPowerStatus(pTelematics, &status);
if (err == ERR.SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "WLAN power is " << ((status == Enabled)? "Enabled" : "Disabled") << " at start-up" <<
        endl;
}
else if (err == ERR.TELEMATICS.WLAN_NOT_AVAILABLE)
{
    cout << "getWLANStartUpPowerStatus: WLAN is not available on this platform" << endl;
}
```

```

}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getWLANStartUpPowerStatus: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

Telematics_release()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵
_release (

```

```

    TELEMATICSHANDLE )

```

Delete the Telematics object.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```

TELEMATICSHANDLE pTelematics = ::GetTelematics();
assert(pTelematics);

telematics_example(pTelematics);

Telematics_release(pTelematics);

```

Telematics_setBTPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵
_setBTPowerStatus (

```

```

    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,

```

```

    CCStatus status )

```

Set Bluetooth power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Bluetooth power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setBTStartUpPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↵

```

```

_setBTStartUpPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )

```

Set Bluetooth power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Bluetooth power status.
---------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setGPRSPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔

```

```

_setGPRSPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )

```

Set GPRS modem power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPRS modem power status.
---------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setGPRSStartUpPowerStatus()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔

```

```

_setGPRSStartUpPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )

```

Set GPRS power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPRS power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setGPSPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_setGPSPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set GPS power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPS power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setGPSStartupPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_setGPSStartupPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set GPS power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	GPS power status.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setWLANPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_setWLANPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set WLAN power status.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	WLAN power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Telematics_setWLANStartUpPowerStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Telematics↔
_setWLANStartUpPowerStatus (
    TELEMATICSHANDLE ,
    CCStatus status )
```

Set WLAN power status at startup and at resume from suspended mode.

Supported Platform(s): XM, XA, XS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	WLAN power status.
---------------	--------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

19.21 TouchScreen functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENHANDLE CCAUXDLL_C↔
ALLING_CONV [GetTouchScreen](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_release](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_getMode](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TouchScreenModeSettings](#) *config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_getMouseRightClickTime](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, uint16_t *time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_setMode](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TouchScreenModeSettings](#) config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_setMouseRightClickTime](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, uint16_t time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_setAdvancedSetting](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TSAdvancedSettingsParameter](#) param, uint16_t data)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [TouchScreen_getAdvancedSetting](#)
(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TSAdvancedSettingsParameter](#) param, uint16_t *data)

19.21.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the TouchScreen class

19.21.2 Function Documentation

GetTouchScreen()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl↔
::GetTouchScreen (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the TouchScreen object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

TOUCHSCREENHANDLE to an allocated TouchScreen object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [TouchScreen_release\(TOUCHSCREENHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Example Usage:

```
TOUCHSCREENHANDLE pTouchScreen = ::GetTouchScreen();
assert(pTouchScreen);

touchscreen_example(pTouchScreen);

TouchScreen_release(pTouchScreen);
```

TouchScreen_getAdvancedSetting()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
_getAdvancedSetting (
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
    TSAdvancedSettingsParameter param,
    uint16_t * data )
```

Get advanced touch screen settings. See the description of TSAdvancedSettingsParameter for a description of the parameters.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>param</i>	The setting to get.
<i>data</i>	The current data for the setting.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```
err = TouchScreen_getAdvancedSetting(pTouchScreen,
    TS_DEBOUNCE_TIME, &debouncetime);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Touchscreen debounce time is set to: " << (int)debouncetime << " ms" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getAdvancedSetting: " <<
        GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}
```

TouchScreen_getMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
_getMode (
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
    TouchScreenModeSettings * config )
```

Get Touch Screen mode. Gets the current mode of the USB profile.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>config</i>	The current mode.
---------------	-------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = TouchScreen_getMode(pTouchScreen, &ts_mode);
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    switch(ts_mode)
    {
        case MOUSE_NEXT_BOOT: cout << "USB profile is set to Mouse profile (active next boot)" <
        < endl; break;
        case TOUCH_NEXT_BOOT: cout << "USB profile is set to Touch profile (active next boot)" <
        < endl; break;
        case MOUSE_NOW: cout << "USB profile is set to Mouse profile" << endl; break;
        case TOUCH_NOW: cout << "USB profile is set to Touch profile" << endl; break;
        default: cout << "Error: invalid setting returned from getMode" << endl; break;
    }
}
else if (err == ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED)
{
    cout << "Function TouchScreen_getMode() is not supported on this platform" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getMode: " << GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```

TouchScreen_getMouseRightClickTime()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
_getMouseRightClickTime (
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * time )

```

Get mouse right click time. Applies only to the mouse profile. Use the OS settings for the touch profile.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>time</i>	The right click time, in milliseconds.
-------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Example Usage:

```

err = TouchScreen_getMouseRightClickTime(pTouchScreen, &rightclicktime)
;
if (err == ERR_SUCCESS)
{
    cout << "Right click time is set to: " << (int)rightclicktime << " ms" << endl;
}
else
{
    cout << "Error(" << err << ") in function getMouseRightClickTime: " <<
    GetErrorStringA(err) << endl;
}

```


TouchScreen_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
_release (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE )
```

Delete the TouchScreen object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

-

Example Usage:

```
TOUCHSCREENHANDLE pTouchScreen = ::GetTouchScreen();
assert (pTouchScreen);

touchscreen_example (pTouchScreen);

TouchScreen_release (pTouchScreen);
```

TouchScreen_setAdvancedSetting()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
_setAdvancedSetting (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
```

```
    TSAdvancedSettingsParameter param,
```

```
    uint16_t data )
```

Set advanced touch screen settings. See the description of TSAdvancedSettings↔Parameter for a description of the parameters.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>param</i>	The setting to set.
<i>data</i>	The data value to set.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

TouchScreen_setMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
_setMode (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
```

```
    TouchScreenModeSettings config )
```

Set Touch Screen mode. Sets the mode of the USB profile.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>config</i>	The mode to set.
---------------	------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

TouchScreen_setMouseRightClickTime()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
_setMouseRightClickTime (
    TOUCHSCREENHANDLE ,
    uint16_t time )
```

Set mouse right click time. Applies only to the mouse profile. Use the OS settings for the touch profile.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>time</i>	The right click time, in milliseconds.
-------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

19.22 TouchScreenCalib functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetTouchScreenCalib (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_release (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setMode (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationModeSettings mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_getMode (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationModeSettings *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setCalibrationPoint (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, uint8_t pointNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_checkCalibrationPoint (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, bool *finished, uint8_t pointNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_getConfigParam (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setConfigParam (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16_t value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_autoSensorCalib (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)

19.22.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the TouchScreenCalib class

19.22.2 Function Documentation

GetTouchScreenCalib()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Cross↔
Control::GetTouchScreenCalib (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the TouchScreenCalib object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE to an allocated TouchScreenCalib object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the TouchScreenCalib_release(TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

TouchScreenCalib_autoSensorCalib()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_autoSensorCalib (
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE )
    Perform automatic sensor calibration
    Supported Platform(s): VA
```

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_checkCalibrationPointFinished()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_checkCalibrationPointFinished (
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    bool * finished,
    uint8_t pointNr )
    Check if a calibration point is finished
    Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA
```

Parameters

<i>finished</i>	Is current point finished?
<i>pointNr</i>	Calibration point number (1 to total number of points)

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_getConfigParam()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_getConfigParam (
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    CalibrationConfigParam param,
    uint16_t * value )
    Get calibration config parameters
    Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA
```

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Config parameter
<i>value</i>	Parameter value

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_getMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_getMode (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    CalibrationModeSettings * mode )
```

Get mode of front controller.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Current calibration mode
-------------	--------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_release (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE )
```

Delete the TouchScreenCalib object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Returns

-

TouchScreenCalib_setCalibrationPoint()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen←
Calib_setCalibrationPoint (
```

```
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    uint8_t pointNr )
```

Set calibration point

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>pointNr</i>	Calibration point number (1 to total number of points)
----------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_setConfigParam()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
Calib.setConfigParam (
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    CalibrationConfigParam param,
    uint16_t value )
```

Set calibration config parameters

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>param</i>	Config parameter
<i>value</i>	parameter value

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

TouchScreenCalib_setMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::TouchScreen↔
Calib.setMode (
    TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE ,
    CalibrationModeSettings mode )
```

Set mode of front controller.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Selected calibration mode
-------------	---------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code.

19.23 Video functions

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API VIDEOHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetVideo (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_release (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_init (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t deviceNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_showVideo (VIDEOHANDLE, bool show)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setDeInterlaceMode (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getDeInterlaceMode (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setMirroring (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getMirroring (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setRotation (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation rotation)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getRotation (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation *rotation)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setActiveChannel (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel channel)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getActiveChannel (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel *channel)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setColorKeys (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t rKey, uint8_t gKey, uint8_t bKey)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getColorKeys (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *rKey, uint8_t *gKey, uint8_t *bKey)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setVideoArea (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t topLeftX, uint16_t topLeftY, uint16_t bottomRightX, uint16_t bottomRightY)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getRawImage (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t *width, uint16_t *height, float32_t *frameRate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getVideoArea (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t *topLeftX, uint16_t *topLeftY, uint16_t *bottomRightX, uint16_t *bottomRightY)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getVideoStandard (VIDEOHANDLE, videoStandard *standard)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getStatus (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setScaling (VIDEOHANDLE, float32_t x, float32_t y)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getScaling (VIDEOHANDLE, float32_t *x, float32_t *y)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_activateSnapshot (VIDEOHANDLE, bool activate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshot (VIDEOHANDLE, const char_t *path, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshotRaw (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t *rawImgBuffer, uint32_t rawImgBufSize, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshotBmp (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t **bmpBuffer, uint32_t *bmpBufSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_createBitmap (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t **bmpBuffer, uint32_t *bmpBufSize, const char_t *rawImgBuffer, uint32_t rawImgBufSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_freeBmpBuffer (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t *bmpBuffer)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_minimize (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_restore (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setDecoderReg (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t decoderRegister, uint8_t registerValue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getDecoderReg (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t decoderRegister, uint8_t *registerValue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setCropping (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t top, uint8_t left, uint8_t bottom, uint8_t right)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getCropping (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *top, uint8_t *left, uint8_t *bottom, uint8_t *right)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_showFrame (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setGraphicsOverlay (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getGraphicsOverlay (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus *mode)

19.23.1 Detailed Description

Functions in the Video class

19.23.2 Function Documentation

GetVideo()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API VIDEOHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetVideo (
    void )
```

Factory function that creates instances of the Video object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Returns

VIDEOHANDLE to an allocated Video object. The returned handle needs to be deallocated using the [Video_release\(VIDEOHANDLE\)](#) method when it's no longer needed. Returns NULL if it fails to allocate memory.

Video_activateSnapshot()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_activateSnapshot (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    bool activate )
```

To be able to take snapshot the snapshot function has to be active. After activation it takes 120ms before first snapshot can be taken. The Snapshot function can be active all the time. If power consumption and heat is an issue, snapshot may be turned off.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>activate</i>	Set to true if the snapshot function shall be active.
-----------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_createBitmap()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_createBitmap (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    char_t ** bmpBuffer,
    uint32_t * bmpBufSize,
    const char_t * rawImgBuffer,
    uint32_t rawImgBufSize,
    bool bInterlaced,
    bool bNTSCFormat )
```

Create a bitmap from a raw image buffer. The bmp buffer is allocated in the function and has to be deallocated by the application.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>bmpBuffer</i>	Bitmap ram buffer allocated by the API, has to be deallocated with freeBmpBuffer() by the application.
------------------	--

Parameters

<i>bmpBufSize</i>	Size of the returned bitmap buffer.
<i>rawImgBuffer</i>	Raw image buffer from takeSnapshotRaw.
<i>rawImgBufSize</i>	Size of the raw image buffer.
<i>bInterlaced</i>	Interlaced, if true the bitmap only contains every second line in the image, to save bandwidth.
<i>bNTSCFormat</i>	True if the video format in rawImageBuffer is NTSC format.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_freeBmpBuffer()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_free↵
BmpBuffer (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    char_t * bmpBuffer )
```

Free the memory allocated for BMP buffer.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>bmpBuffer</i>	The bmp buffer to free.
------------------	-------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR.SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getActiveChannel()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getActive↵
Channel (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    VideoChannel * channel )
```

Get the current video channel.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Enum defining available channels. (VC platform has only 1 channel, Analog_Channel_1)
----------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getColorKeys()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getColorKeys (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * rKey,
    uint8_t * gKey,
    uint8_t * bKey )
```

Get color key values. Note that the system uses 18 bit colors, so the two least significant bits are not used.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>rKey</i>	Red value.
<i>gKey</i>	Green value.
<i>bKey</i>	Blue value.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getCropping()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getCropping (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * top,
    uint8_t * left,
    uint8_t * bottom,
    uint8_t * right )
```

Get Crop parameters.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>top</i>	Crop top (lines).
<i>left</i>	Crop left (lines).
<i>bottom</i>	Crop bottom (lines).
<i>right</i>	Crop right (lines).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getDecoderReg()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getDecoder←
Reg (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t decoderRegister,
    uint8_t * registerValue )
```

Get Video decoder bus register. Advanced function for direct access to the video decoder TVP5150AM1 registers.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>decoderRegister</i>	Decoder Register Address.
<i>registerValue</i>	register value.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getDeInterlaceMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getDe←
InterlaceMode (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    DeInterlaceMode * mode )
```

Get the deinterlace mode used when decoding the interlaced video stream.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The current mode. See enum DeInterlaceMode for descriptions of the modes.
-------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getGraphicsOverlay()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getGraphics↔
Overlay (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * mode )
```

Get the current graphics overlaying mode.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Overlay enable mode
-------------	---------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getMirroring()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getMirroring↔
(
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    CCStatus * mode )
```

Get the current mirroring mode of the video image.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The current mode. Enabled or Disabled.
-------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getRawImage()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getRaw↔
Image (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * width,
    uint16_t * height,
    float32_t * frameRate )
```

Get the raw image size of moving image before any scaling and frame rate. For snapshot the height is 4 row less.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>width</i>	Width of raw image.
<i>height</i>	Height of raw moving image, snapshot are 4 bytes less.
<i>frameRate</i>	Received video frame rate.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getRotation()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getRotation
(
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    VideoRotation * rotation )
```

Get the current rotation of the video image.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>rotation</i>	Enum defining the current rotation.
-----------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getScaling()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getScaling
(
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    float32_t * x,
    float32_t * y )
```

Get Video Scaling (image size). If the deinterlace mode is set to DeInterlace_Even or DeInterlace_Odd, this function divides the actual vertical scaling by a factor of two, to get the same scaling factor as set with setScaling.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Horizontal scaling (0.25-4).
<i>y</i>	Vertical scaling (0.25-4 DeInterlace_BOB) (0.125-2 DeInterlace_Even, DeInterlace_Odd).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getStatus()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getStatus
(
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t * status )
```

Video status byte.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>status</i>	Status byte Bit 0: video on/off 0 = Off, 1 = On. Bit 2-1: De-interlacing method, 0 = Only even rows, 1 = Only odd rows, 2 = BOB, 3 = invalid. Bit 3: Mirroring mode, 0 = Off, 1 = On Bit 4: Read or write operation to analogue video decoder in progress. Bit 5: Analogue video decoder ready bit.
---------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getVideoArea()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getVideoArea
(
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint16_t * topLeftX,
    uint16_t * topLeftY,
    uint16_t * bottomRigthX,
    uint16_t * bottomRigthY )
```

Get the area where video is shown.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>topLeftX</i>	Top left X coordinate on screen.
<i>topLeftY</i>	Top left Y coordinate on screen.
<i>bottomRigthX</i>	Bottom right X coordinate on screen.
<i>bottomRigthY</i>	Bottom right Y coordinate on screen.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_getVideoStandard()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_getVideoStandard (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,  
    videoStandard * standard )
```

Get video standard. The video decoder auto detects the video standard of the source.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>standard</i>	Video standard.
-----------------	-----------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_init()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_init (
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,  
    uint8_t deviceNr )
```

Initialize a video device. The video device will initially use the following settings: DeInterlace.BOB and mirroring disabled.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>deviceNr</i>	Device to connect to (1,2). Select one of 2 devices to connect to. (VC platform has only 1 device)
-----------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_minimize()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_minimize
```

```
(  
    VIDEOHANDLE )
```

Minimizes the video area. Restore with restore() call.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_release()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI void CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_release
```

```
(  
    VIDEOHANDLE )
```

Delete the Video object.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Returns

-

Video_restore()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI eErr CCAUXDLLCALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_restore
```

```
(  
    VIDEOHANDLE )
```

Restores the video area to the size it was before a minimize() call. Don't use restore if minimize has not been used first.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setActiveChannel()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setActive↵
Channel (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    VideoChannel channel )
```

Sets the active video channel.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>channel</i>	Enum defining available channels. (VC and VS platforms have only 1 channel, Analog_Channel_1)
----------------	---

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setColorKeys()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setColor↵
Keys (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint8_t rKey,
    uint8_t gKey,
    uint8_t bKey )
```

Set color keys. Writes RGB color key values. Note that the system uses 18 bit colors, so the two least significant bits are not used.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>rKey</i>	Red key value.
<i>gKey</i>	Green key value.
<i>bKey</i>	Blue key value.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setCropping()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setCropping↵
(
```

```

VIDEOHANDLE ,
uint8_t top,
uint8_t left,
uint8_t bottom,
uint8_t right )

```

Crop video image. Note that the video chip manual says the following about horizontal cropping: The number of pixels of active video must be an even number. The parameters *top* and *bottom* are internally converted to an even number. This is due to the input video being interlaced, a pair of odd/even lines are always cropped together. On XA/XS platforms, cropping from top/bottom on device 2 (channels 3 and 4) is not supported.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>top</i>	Crop top (0-255 lines).
<i>left</i>	Crop left (0-127 lines).
<i>bottom</i>	Crop bottom (0-255 lines).
<i>right</i>	Crop right (0-127 lines).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Video_setDecoderReg()

```

EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setDecoder←
Reg (

```

```

VIDEOHANDLE ,
uint8_t decoderRegister,
uint8_t registerValue )

```

Set Video decoder bus register. Advanced function for direct access to the video decoder TVP5150AM1 registers.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC

Parameters

<i>decoderRegister</i>	Decoder Register Address.
<i>registerValue</i>	register value.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Video_setDeInterlaceMode()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setDeInterlaceMode (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    DeInterlaceMode mode )
```

Set the deinterlace mode used when decoding the interlaced video stream.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The mode to set. See enum DeInterlaceMode for descriptions of the modes.
-------------	--

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setGraphicsOverlay()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setGraphicsOverlay (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    CCStatus mode )
```

Enable or disable overlaying of graphics on top of video.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	Overlay enable mode
-------------	---------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setMirroring()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setMirroring (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    CCStatus mode )
```

Enable or disable mirroring of the video image.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>mode</i>	The mode to set. Enabled or Disabled.
-------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setRotation()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setRotation
(
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    VideoRotation rotation )
```

Set the current rotation of the video image.
Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>rotation</i>	Enum defining the rotation to set.
-----------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setScaling()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setScaling
(
```

```
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    float32_t x,
    float32_t y )
```

Set Video Scaling (image size). If the deinterlace mode is set to DeInterlace_Even or DeInterlace_Odd, this function multiplies the vertical scaling by a factor of two, to get the correct image proportions.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM

Parameters

<i>x</i>	Horizontal scaling (0.25-4).
<i>y</i>	Vertical scaling (0.25-4 DeInterlace_BOB) (0.125-2 DeInterlace_Even, DeInterlace_Odd).

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_setVideoArea()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_setVideoArea (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    uint16_t topLeftX,
    uint16_t topLeftY,
    uint16_t bottomRightX,
    uint16_t bottomRightY )
```

Set the area where video is shown.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>topLeftX</i>	Top left X coordinate on screen.
<i>topLeftY</i>	Top left Y coordinate on screen.
<i>bottomRightX</i>	Bottom right X coordinate on screen.
<i>bottomRightY</i>	Bottom right Y coordinate on screen.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_showFrame()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_showFrame (
    VIDEOHANDLE )
```

Copy one frame from camera to the display.

Supported Platform(s): XA, XS, VC

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_showVideo()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_showVideo (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    bool show )
```

Show or hide the video image. Note that it may take some time before the video is shown and correct input info can be read by `getRawImage`.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VC, VS

Parameters

<i>show</i>	True shows the video image.
-------------	-----------------------------

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum `eErr` for details.

Video_takeSnapshot()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_takeSnapshot (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    const char_t * path,
    bool bInterlaced )
```

Takes a snapshot of the current video image and stores it to a bitmap file. This is a combination of `takeSnapshotRaw`, `getVideoStandard` and `createBitmap` and then storing of the `bmpBuffer` to file. To be able to take a snapshot, the snapshot function has to be active.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>path</i>	The file path to where the image should be stored.
<i>bInterlaced</i>	If true the bitmap only contains every second line in the image, to save bandwidth.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_takeSnapshotBmp()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_take←
SnapshotBmp (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    char_t ** bmpBuffer,
    uint32_t * bmpBufSize,
    bool bInterlaced,
    bool bNTSCFormat )
```

Takes a snapshot of the current video image and return a data buffer with a bitmap image. The bmp buffer is allocated in the function and has to be deallocated with freeBmpBuffer() by the application. This is a combination of the function takeSnap←ShotRaw and createBitMap. To be able to take a snapshot, the snapshot function has to be active.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>bmpBuffer</i>	Bitmap ram buffer allocated by the API, has to be deallocated with freeBmpBuffer() by the application.
<i>bmpBufSize</i>	Size of the returned bitmap buffer.
<i>bInterlaced</i>	If true the bitmap only contains every second line in the image, to save bandwidth.
<i>bNTSCFormat</i>	True if the video format in rawImageBuffer is NTSC format.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Video_takeSnapshotRaw()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Video_take←
SnapshotRaw (
    VIDEOHANDLE ,
    char_t * rawImgBuffer,
    uint32_t rawImgBuffSize,
    bool bInterlaced )
```

Takes a snapshot of the current video image and return raw image data. The size of the raw image is when interlaced = false 0x100 + line count * row count * 4. The size of the raw image is when interlaced = true 0x100 + line count * row count * 2.

To be able to take a snapshot, the snapshot function has to be active. This function is blocking until a new frame is available from the decoder. An error will be returned if the decoder doesn't return any frames before a timeout.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM (Windows)

Parameters

<i>rawImgBuffer</i>	Buffer for image to be stored in.
<i>rawImgBuffSize</i>	Size of the buffer.
<i>bInterlaced</i>	If true the bitmap only contains every second line in the image, to save bandwidth.

Returns

error status. 0 = ERR_SUCCESS, otherwise error code. See the enum eErr for details.

Chapter 20

Namespace Documentation

20.1 CrossControl Namespace Reference

Data Structures

- struct [BatteryTimerType](#)
- struct [BuzzerSetup](#)
- struct [FpgaLedTimingType](#)
- struct [LedColorMixType](#)
- struct [LedTimingType](#)
- struct [received_video](#)
- struct [TimerType](#)
- struct [UpgradeStatus](#)
- struct [version_info](#)
- struct [video_dec_command](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [ABOUTHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [ADCHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [AUXVERSIONHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [BATTERYHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [BUZZERHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [CANSETTINGHANDLE](#)
- typedef struct [version_info](#) [VersionType](#)
- typedef void * [CFGINHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [CONFIGHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [DIGIOHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [FRONTLEDHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [LIGHTSENSORHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [POWERHANDLE](#)

- typedef void * [POWERMGRHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [PWMOUTHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [SMARTHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [SOFTKEYHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [TELEMATICSHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [TOUCHSCREENHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE](#)
- typedef void * [VIDEOHANDLE](#)

Enumerations

- enum [ChargingStatus](#) {
[ChargingStatus_NoCharge](#) = 0, [ChargingStatus_Charging](#) = 1, [ChargingStatus_FullyCharged](#) = 2, [ChargingStatus_TempLow](#) = 3,
[ChargingStatus_TempHigh](#) = 4, [ChargingStatus_Unknown](#) = 5 }
- enum [PowerSource](#) { [PowerSource_Battery](#) = 0, [PowerSource_ExternalPower](#) = 1 }
- enum [ErrorStatus](#) {
[ErrorStatus_NoError](#) = 0, [ErrorStatus_ThermistorTempSensor](#) = 1, [ErrorStatus_SecondaryTempSensor](#) = 2, [ErrorStatus_ChargeFail](#) = 3,
[ErrorStatus_Overcurrent](#) = 4, [ErrorStatus_Init](#) = 5 }
- enum [VoltageEnum](#) {
[VOLTAGE_24VIN](#) = 0, [VOLTAGE_24V](#), [VOLTAGE_12V](#), [VOLTAGE_12VID](#),
[VOLTAGE_5V](#), [VOLTAGE_3V3](#), [VOLTAGE_VTFT](#), [VOLTAGE_5VSTB](#),
[VOLTAGE_1V9](#), [VOLTAGE_1V8](#), [VOLTAGE_1V5](#), [VOLTAGE_1V2](#),
[VOLTAGE_1V05](#), [VOLTAGE_1V0](#), [VOLTAGE_0V9](#), [VOLTAGE_VREF_INT](#),
[VOLTAGE_24V_BACKUP](#), [VOLTAGE_2V5](#), [VOLTAGE_1V1](#), [VOLTAGE_1V3_PER](#),
[VOLTAGE_1V3_VDDA](#), [VOLTAGE_3V3STBY](#), [VOLTAGE_VPMIC](#), [VOLTAGE_VMAIN](#),
[VOLTAGE_UB](#), [VOLTAGE_AI1](#), [VOLTAGE_AI2](#), [VOLTAGE_AI3](#),
[VOLTAGE_5V_MP](#), [VOLTAGE_12V_BL](#), [VOLTAGE_VHEAT](#), [VOLTAGE_END](#)
}
- enum [LightSensorOperationRange](#) { [RangeStandard](#) = 0, [RangeExtended](#) = 1 }
- enum [LightSensorSamplingMode](#) { [SamplingModeStandard](#) = 0, [SamplingModeExtended](#),
[SamplingModeAuto](#) }
- enum [CCStatus](#) { [Disabled](#) = 0, [Enabled](#) = 1 }
- enum [eErr](#) {
[ERR_SUCCESS](#) = 0, [ERR_OPEN_FAILED](#) = 1, [ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED](#) = 2,
[ERR_UNKNOWN_FEATURE](#) = 3,
[ERR_DATATYPE_MISMATCH](#) = 4, [ERR_CODE_NOT_EXIST](#) = 5, [ERR_BUFFER_SIZE](#) = 6,
[ERR_IOCTL_FAILED](#) = 7,
[ERR_INVALID_DATA](#) = 8, [ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER](#) = 9, [ERR_CREATE_THREAD](#) = 10,
[ERR_IN_PROGRESS](#) = 11,
[ERR_CHECKSUM](#) = 12, [ERR_INIT_FAILED](#) = 13, [ERR_VERIFY_FAILED](#) = 14,
[ERR_DEVICE_READ_DATA_FAILED](#) = 15,
[ERR_DEVICE_WRITE_DATA_FAILED](#) = 16, [ERR_COMMAND_FAILED](#) = 17,
[ERR_EEPROM](#) = 18, [ERR_JIDA_TEMP](#) = 19,
[ERR_AVERAGE_CALC_STARTED](#) = 20, [ERR_NOT_RUNNING](#) = 21, [ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_READ_FAILED](#) = 22,
[ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_WRITE_FAILED](#) = 23,
[ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_INIT_FAILED](#) = 24, [ERR_NEWER_SS_VERSION_REQUIRED](#)

- = 25, `ERR_NEWER_FPGA_VERSION_REQUIRED` = 26, `ERR_NEWER_FRONT_VERSION_REQUIRED` = 27,
- `ERR_TELEMATICS_GPRS_NOT_AVAILABLE` = 28, `ERR_TELEMATICS_WLAN_NOT_AVAILABLE` = 29, `ERR_TELEMATICS_BT_NOT_AVAILABLE` = 30, `ERR_TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE` = 31,
- `ERR_MEM_ALLOC_FAIL` = 32, `ERR_JOIN_THREAD` = 33, `ERR_INVALID_STARTUP_TRIGGER` = 34, `ERR_END` }
- enum `DeInterlaceMode` { `DeInterlace_Even` = 0, `DeInterlace_Odd` = 1, `DeInterlace_BOB` = 2 }
- enum `VideoChannel` { `Analog_Channel_1` = 0, `Analog_Channel_2` = 1, `Analog_Channel_3` = 2, `Analog_Channel_4` = 3, `Analog_channel_END` }
- enum `videoStandard` { `STD_M_J_NTSC` = 0, `STD_B_D_G_H_I_N_PAL` = 1, `STD_M_PAL` = 2, `STD_PAL` = 3, `STD_NTSC` = 4, `STD_SECAM` = 5 }
- enum `VideoRotation` { `RotNone` = 0, `Rot90`, `Rot180`, `Rot270` }
- enum `CanFrameType` { `FrameStandard`, `FrameExtended`, `FrameStandardExtended` }
- enum `CanMode` { `CanModeClassic`, `CanModeFlexibleData` }
- enum `TriggerConf` { `Front_Button_Enabled` = 1, `OnOff_Signal_Enabled` = 2, `Both_Button_And_Signal_Enabled` = 3, `CAN_Button_Activity` = 5, `CAN_OnOff_Activity` = 6, `CAN_Button_OnOff_Activity` = 7, `CI_Button_Activity` = 9, `CI_OnOff_Activity` = 10, `CI_Button_OnOff_Activity` = 11, `CI_CAN_Button_Activity` = 13, `CI_CAN_OnOff_Activity` = 14, `All_Events` = 15, `Last_trigger_conf` }
- enum `PowerAction` { `NoAction` = 0, `ActionSuspend` = 1, `ActionShutDown` = 2 }
- enum `ButtonPowerTransitionStatus` { `BPTS_No_Change` = 0, `BPTS_ShutDown` = 1, `BPTS_Suspend` = 2, `BPTS_Restart` = 3, `BPTS_BtnPressed` = 4, `BPTS_BtnPressedLong` = 5, `BPTS_SignalOff` = 6, `BPTS_END` }
- enum `OCDStatus` { `OCD_OK` = 0, `OCD_OC` = 1, `OCD_POWER_OFF` = 2 }
- enum `JidaSensorType` { `TEMP_CPU` = 0, `TEMP_BOX` = 1, `TEMP_ENV` = 2, `TEMP_BOARD` = 3, `TEMP_BACKPLANE` = 4, `TEMP_CHIPSETS` = 5, `TEMP_VIDEO` = 6, `TEMP_OTHER` = 7 }
- enum `UpgradeAction` { `UPGRADE_INIT`, `UPGRADE_PREP_COM`, `UPGRADE_READING_FILE`, `UPGRADE_CONVERTING_FILE`, `UPGRADE_FLASHING`, `UPGRADE_VERIFYING`, `UPGRADE_COMPLETE`, `UPGRADE_COMPLETE_WITH_ERRORS` }
- enum `CCAuxColor` { `RED` = 0, `GREEN`, `BLUE`, `CYAN`, `MAGENTA`, `YELLOW`, `UNDEFINED_COLOR` }
- enum `RS4XXPort` { `RS4XXPort1` = 1, `RS4XXPort2`, `RS4XXPort3`, `RS4XXPort4` }

- enum `CfgInModeEnum` {
`CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE = 0`, `CFGIN_HI_SWITCH`, `CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH`, `CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V`, `CFGIN_RESISTANCE`, `CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN`, `CFGIN_RESISTANCE_500`, `CFGIN_CURRENT_4_20`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_10V`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_32V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_5V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_10V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_32V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_5V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_10V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_32V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_5V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_10V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_32V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1`,
`CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1PU`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2PU`,
`CFGIN_MAX` }
- enum `ButtonConfigEnum` {
`BUTTON_ONLY_MP_ACTION = 0x00`, `BUTTON_AS_STARTUP_TRIG = 0x02`,
`BUTTON_AS_ACTION_TRIG = 0x04`, `BUTTON_AS_ACTION_STARTUP_TRIG`
`= 0x06`,
`BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECREASE = 0x08`, `BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECR_STARTUP_TRIG`
`= 0x0A`, `BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCREASE = 0x0C`, `BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCR_STARTUP_TRIG`
`= 0x0E` }
- enum `BootModeEnum` {
`BOOTMODE_EMMC = 0`, `BOOTMODE_SD`, `BOOTMODE_SERIAL`, `BOOTMODE_RESCUE`,
`BOOTMODE_RESCUE_SPECIAL` }
- enum `ConfigOnOffTriggerMode` { `CONFIG_ONOFF_EDGE_TRIGGER = 0`, `CONFIG_ONOFF_LEVEL_TRIGGER`
}
- enum `PowerOutput` {
`PowerOutput1 = 0`, `PowerOutput2`, `PowerOutput3`, `PowerOutput4`,
`PowerOutput5`, `PowerOutput6`, `PowerOutputMax` }
- enum `SystemMode` {
`SYSTEMMODE_Startup = 0`, `SYSTEMMODE_StartupRescue = 1`, `SYSTEMMODE_StartupRescueFactoryReset`
`= 2`, `SYSTEMMODE_NormalRunning = 3`,
`SYSTEMMODE_RescueRunning = 4`, `SYSTEMMODE_RescueRunningFactoryReset`
`= 5`, `SYSTEMMODE_Unknown = 6` }
- enum `startupReasonCodes` {
`startupReasonCodeUndefined = 0x0000`, `startupReasonCodeButtonPress = 0x0055`,
`startupReasonCodeExtCtrl = 0x00AA`, `startupReasonCodeMPRestart = 0x00F0`,
`startupReasonCodePowerOnStartup = 0x000F`, `startupReasonCodeCanActivity`
`= 0x003c`, `startupReasonCodeCIActivity = 0x00c3`, `startupReasonAlwaysStart`
`= 0x00e1`,
`startupReasonUnknownTrigger = 0x001e` }
- enum `shutDownReasonCodes` { `shutdownReasonCodeNoError = 0x001F` }
- enum `hwErrorStatusCodes` { `errCodeNoErr = 0` }
- enum `PowerMgrConf` { `Normal = 0`, `ApplicationControlled = 1`, `BatterySuspend`
`= 2` }

- enum `PowerMgrStatus` { `NoRequestsPending` = 0, `SuspendPending` = 1, `ShutdownPending` = 2 }
- enum `TouchScreenModeSettings` { `MOUSE_NEXT_BOOT` = 0, `TOUCH_NEXT_BOOT` = 1, `MOUSE_NOW` = 2, `TOUCH_NOW` = 3 }
- enum `TSAdvancedSettingsParameter` {
`TS_RIGHT_CLICK_TIME` = 0, `TS_LOW_LEVEL` = 1, `TS_UNTOUCHLEVEL`
= 2, `TS_DEBOUNCE_TIME` = 3,
`TS_DEBOUNCE_TIMEOUT_TIME` = 4, `TS_DOUBLECLICK_MAX_CLICK_TIME`
= 5, `TS_DOUBLE_CLICK_TIME` = 6, `TS_MAX_RIGHTCLICK_DISTANCE` =
7,
`TS_USE_DEJITTER` = 8, `TS_CALIBRATION_WIDTH` = 9, `TS_CALIBRATION_MEASUREMENTS`
= 10, `TS_RESTORE_DEFAULT_SETTINGS` = 11,
`TS_TCHAUTOCAL` = 12 }
- enum `CalibrationModeSettings` {
`MODE_UNKNOWN` = 0, `MODE_NORMAL` = 1, `MODE_CALIBRATION_5P`
= 2, `MODE_CALIBRATION_9P` = 3,
`MODE_CALIBRATION_13P` = 4 }
- enum `CalibrationConfigParam` {
`CONFIG_CALIBRATION_WITH` = 0, `CONFIG_CALIBRATION_MEASUREMENTS`
= 1, `CONFIG_5P_CALIBRATION_POINT_BORDER` = 2, `CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_POINT_BORDER`
= 3,
`CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_TRANSITION_MIN` = 4, `CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_TRANSITION_MAX`
= 5 }

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `ABOUTHANDLE` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `GetAbout` (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_release` (`ABOUTHANDLE`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainPCBSerial` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getUnitSerial` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainPCBArt` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t length`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainManufacturingDate` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainHWversion` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainProdRev` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getMainProdArtNr` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `char.t *buff`, `int32.t len`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getNrOfETHConnections` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `uint8.t *NrOfConnections`)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV `About_getNrOfCANConnections` (`ABOUTHANDLE`, `uint8.t *NrOfConnections`)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfVideoConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfUSBConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfSerialConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfDigIOConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsDisplayAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getDisplayResolution](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBSerial](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBArt](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnManufacturingDate](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnHWversion](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsWLANMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPSSMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPRSSMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsBTMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getFrontPcbRev](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsIOExpanderMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIOExpanderValue](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_hasOsBooted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *bootComplete)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsAnybusMounted](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfCfgInConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfPWMOOutConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfButtons](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, int32_t *numbuttons)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfAnalogInputs](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, int32_t *numanalogins)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, char_t *buff, uint16_t length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_setUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, uint16_t startpos, const char_t *buff, uint16_t length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API ADCHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [NV_GetAdc](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_release](#) (ADCHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_getVoltage](#) (ADCHANDLE, VoltageEnum selection, float64_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API AUXVERSIONHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAuxVersion](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_release](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getSSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFrontVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCCAuxVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getOSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCCAuxDrvVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCanFdApiVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFullIOSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFullCCAuxVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BACKLIGHTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetBacklight](#) (void)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_release](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getIntensity](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint8_t *intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setIntensity](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint8_t intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getStatus](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getHWStatus](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), bool *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_startAutomaticBL](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_stopAutomaticBL](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLStatus](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setAutomaticBLParams](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), bool bSoftTransitions)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLParams](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), bool *bSoftTransitions, float64_t *k)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setAutomaticBLFilter](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint32_t averageWndSize, uint32_t rejectWndSize, uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux, [LightSensorSamplingMode](#) mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLFilter](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), uint32_t *averageWndSize, uint32_t *rejectWndSize, uint32_t *rejectDeltaInLux, [LightSensorSamplingMode](#) *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getLedDimming](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setLedDimming](#) ([BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [BATTERYHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetBattery](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_release](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_isBatteryPresent](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), bool *batteryIsPresent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryVoltageStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), uint8_t *batteryVoltagePercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryChargingStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [ChargingStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getPowerSource](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [PowerSource](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getBatteryTemp](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getHwErrorStatus](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [ErrorStatus](#) *errorCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Battery_getTimer](#) ([BATTERYHANDLE](#), [BatteryTimerType](#) *times)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getMinMaxTemp (BATTERYHANDLE, int16_t *minTemp, int16_t *maxTemp)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatteryHWversion (BATTERYHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatterySwVersion (BATTERYHANDLE, uint16_t *major, uint16_t *minor, uint16_t *release, uint16_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatterySerial (BATTERYHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BUZZERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_↔_CONV GetBuzzer (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_release (BUZZERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getFrequency (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getScaledVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint8_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getTrigger (BUZZERHANDLE, bool *trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setFrequency (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setScaledVolume (BUZZERHANDLE, uint8_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_setTrigger (BUZZERHANDLE, bool trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_buzze (BUZZERHANDLE, int32_t time, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CANSETTINGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_↔_CONV GetCanSetting (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_release (CANSETTINGHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getBaudrate (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t *baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getFrameType (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, CanFrameType *frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setBaudrate (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setFrameType (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, CanFrameType frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t *baudrateNominal, uint16_t *baudrate↔Data)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates (CANSETTINGHANDLE, uint8_t net, uint16_t baudrateNominal, uint16_t baudrate↔Data)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [char_t](#) const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetErrorStringA](#) ([eErr](#) errCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [wchar_t](#) const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetErrorStringW](#) ([eErr](#) errCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [CFGINHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetCfgIn](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_release](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_setCfgInMode](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [CfgInModeEnum](#) set_mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_getCfgInMode](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [CfgInModeEnum](#) *get_mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_getValue](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [uint16_t](#) *sample_value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_getPwmValue](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [float32_t](#) *frequency, [uint8_t](#) *duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_getFrequencyValue](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [float32_t](#) *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_getMinFrequencyThreshold](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [float32_t](#) *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_setMinFrequencyThreshold](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) channel, [float32_t](#) frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CfgIn_setFrequencyFilterLevel](#) ([CFGINHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) level)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [CONFIGHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetConfig](#) ()
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_release](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getStartupTriggerConfig](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [TriggerConf](#) *config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getShortButtonPressAction](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [PowerAction](#) *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getLongButtonPressAction](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [PowerAction](#) *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getOnOffSigAction](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [PowerAction](#) *action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getFrontBtnTrigTime](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getExtOnOffSigTrigTime](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [uint32_t](#) *triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getButtonFunction](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) button_number, [ButtonConfigEnum](#) *button_config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getSuspendMaxTime](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [uint16_t](#) *maxTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getCanStartupPowerConfig](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [CCStatus](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [eErr](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getVideoStartupPowerConfig](#) ([CONFIGHANDLE](#), [uint8_t](#) *config)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getExtFanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getStartupVoltageConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, float64_t *voltage)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getHeatingTempLimit (CONFIGHANDLE, int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getPowerOnStartup (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setStartupTriggerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, TriggerConf conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setShortButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setLongButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setOnOffSigAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction action)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setFrontBtnTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setExtOnOffSigTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint32_t triggertime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setButtonFunction (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t button_number, ButtonConfigEnum button_config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setSuspendMaxTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t maxTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setCanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setVideoStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8_t config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setExtFanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setStartupVoltageConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, float64_t voltage)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setHeatingTempLimit (CONFIGHANDLE, int16_t temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setPowerOnStartup (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setRS485Enabled (CONFIGHANDLE, RS4XXPort port, bool enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getRS485Enabled (CONFIGHANDLE, RS4XXPort port, bool *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setOnOffTriggerMode (CONFIGHANDLE, ConfigOnOffTriggerMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getOnOffTriggerMode (CONFIGHANDLE, ConfigOnOffTriggerMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_setNextBootMode (CONFIGHANDLE, BootModeEnum mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Config_getNextBootMode (CONFIGHANDLE, BootModeEnum *mode)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_setOSAliveMonitoring](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getOSAliveMonitoring](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getOnOffSignalState](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getDigPowerOutputStartupConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus *enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getShortBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *duration, uint16_t *frequency, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_setShortBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t duration, uint16_t frequency, uint16_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_getLongBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t *duration, uint16_t *frequency, uint16_t *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Config_setLongBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16_t duration, uint16_t frequency, uint16_t volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API DIAGNOSTICHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetDiagnostic](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_release](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getSSTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPCBTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPMTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint8_t index, int16_t *temperature, JidaSensorType *jst)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getStartupReason](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint16_t *reason)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getShutDownReason](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint16_t *reason)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getHwErrorStatus](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint16_t *errorCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getTimer](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, TimerType *times)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getMinMaxTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, int16_t *minTemp, int16_t *maxTemp)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_getPowerCycles](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint16_t *powerCycles)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Diagnostic_clearHwErrorStatus](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API char_t const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetHwErrorStatusStringA](#) (uint16_t errCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API wchar_t const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetHwErrorStatusStringW](#) (uint16_t errCode)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `char_t` const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetStartupReasonStringA](#) (`uint16_t` code)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `wchar_t` const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetStartupReasonStringW](#) (`uint16_t` code)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [DIGIOHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetDigIO](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [DigIO_release](#) ([DIGIOHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [DigIO_getDigIO](#) ([DIGIOHANDLE](#), `uint8_t` *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [DigIO_setDigIO](#) ([DIGIOHANDLE](#), `uint8_t` state)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [DigIO_getDigPowerOutput](#) ([DIGIOHANDLE](#), `PowerOutput` output, `CCStatus` *enabled, `uint8_t` *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [DigIO_setDigPowerOutput](#) ([DIGIOHANDLE](#), `PowerOutput` output, `CCStatus` enabled)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetFirmwareUpgrade](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_release](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFpgaVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startSSVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontUpgrade](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_startFrontVerification](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), const `char_t` *filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_getUpgradeStatus](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#), `UpgradeStatus` *status, bool blocking)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade_shutDown](#) ([FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [FRONTLEDHANDLE](#) CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetFrontLED](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FrontLED_release](#) ([FRONTLEDHANDLE](#))
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FrontLED_getSignal](#) ([FRONTLEDHANDLE](#), `float64_t` *frequency, `uint8_t` *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FrontLED_getOnTime](#) ([FRONTLEDHANDLE](#), `uint8_t` *onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FrontLED_getOffTime](#) ([FRONTLEDHANDLE](#), `uint8_t` *offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API `eErr` CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [FrontLED_getIdleTime](#) ([FRONTLEDHANDLE](#), `uint8_t` *idleTime)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getNrOfPulses (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getStandardColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor *color)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getEnabledDuringStartup (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setSignal (FRONTLEDHANDLE, float64_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOnTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOffTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setIdleTime (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setNrOfPulses (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setStandardColor (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor color)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setOff (FRONTLEDHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setEnabledDuringStartup (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue, float32_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue, float32_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_getPostBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t *red, uint8_t *green, uint8_t *blue, float32_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV FrontLED_setPostBootLEDConfig (FRONTLEDHANDLE, uint8_t red, uint8_t green, uint8_t blue, float32_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API LIGHTSENSORHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetLightsensor (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_release (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getIlluminance (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getIlluminance2 (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value, uint8_t *ch0, uint8_t *ch1)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getAverageIlluminance (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint16_t *value)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_startAverageCalc (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, uint32_t averageWndSize, uint32_t rejectWndSize, uint32_t rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_stopAverageCalc (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_getOperatingRange (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange *range)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Lightsensor_setOperatingRange (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange range)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPower (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_release (POWERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getBLPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getCanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getVideoPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, uint8_t *videoStatus)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getExtFanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getButtonPowerTransitionStatus (POWERHANDLE, ButtonPowerTransitionStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getVideoOCDStatus (POWERHANDLE, OCDStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_getCanOCDStatus (POWERHANDLE, OCDStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setBLPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setCanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setVideoPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, uint8_t status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_setExtFanPowerStatus (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Power_ackPowerRequest (POWERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API POWERMGRHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPowerMgr (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_release (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_registerControlledSuspendOr (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_getConfiguration (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf *conf)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_getPowerMgrStatus (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrStatus *status)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_setAppReadyForSuspendOrSuspend (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PowerMgr_hasResumed (POWERMGRHANDLE, bool *resumed)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API PWMOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetPWMOut (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_release (PWMOUTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, uint8_t duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelDutyCycle (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, uint8_t *duty_cycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel, float32_t *frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_getPWMOutputStatus (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV PWMOut_setPWMOutOff (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8_t channel)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API SMARTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetSmart (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_release (SMARTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getRemainingLifeTime (SMARTHANDLE, uint8_t *lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getRemainingLifeTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, uint8_t *lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getDeviceSerial (SMARTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getDeviceSerial2 (SMARTHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getInitialTime (SMARTHANDLE, time_t *time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Smart_getInitialTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, time_t *time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API SOFTKEYHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetSoftKey (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_release (SOFTKEYHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getStatus (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightIntensity (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t key, uint8_t intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightIntensity (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t key, uint8_t *intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setMultipleBacklightIntensities (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *keys, uint8_t *intensities, uint8_t array_size)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getMultipleBacklightIntensities (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *keys, uint8_t *intensities, uint8_t array_size)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightSignal (SOFTKEYHANDLE, float64_t *frequency, uint8_t *dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightOnTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightOffTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightIdleTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightNrOfPulses (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightSignal (SOFTKEYHANDLE, float64_t frequency, uint8_t dutyCycle)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightOnTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t onTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightOffTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t offTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightIdleTime (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t idleTime)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightNrOfPulses (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightOff (SOFTKEYHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBacklightEnabledDuringStar (SOFTKEYHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBacklightEnabledDuringStar (SOFTKEYHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_getBootBacklightConfig (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t *bootIntensity, float32_t *bootFrequency, uint8_t *bootDutyCycle, uint8_t *postBootIntensity, float32_t *postBootFrequency, uint8_t *postBootDutyCycle, CCStatus *postBootConfig)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV SoftKey_setBootBacklightConfig (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8_t bootIntensity, float32_t bootFrequency, uint8_t boot↔DutyCycle, uint8_t postBootIntensity, float32_t postBootFrequency, uint8_t post↔BootDutyCycle, CCStatus postBootConfig)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TELEATICSHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetTelematics (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_release (TELEATICSHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getTelematicsAvailable (TELEATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getGPRSPowerStatus (TELEATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getGPRSStartupPowerStatus (TELEATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getWLANPowerStatus (TELEATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getWLANStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getBTPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getBTStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getGPSPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getGPSStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_getGPSAntennaStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setGPRSPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setGPRSStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setWLANPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setWLANStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setBTPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setBTStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setGPSPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Telematics_setGPSStartUpPowerStatus (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENHANDLE CCAUXDLL_C← ALLING_CONV GetTouchScreen (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_release (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_getMode (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, TouchScreenModeSettings *config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_getMouseRightClickTime (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, uint16_t *time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_setMode (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, TouchScreenModeSettings config)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_setMouseRightClickTime (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, uint16_t time)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_setAdvancedSetting (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, TSAdvancedSettingsParameter param, uint16_t data)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreen_getAdvancedSetting (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, TSAdvancedSettingsParameter param, uint16_t *data)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE CCAUX← DLL_CALLING_CONV GetTouchScreenCalib (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_release (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setMode (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationModeSettings mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_getMode (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationModeSettings *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setCalibrationPoint (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, uint8_t pointNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_checkCalibrationPoint (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, bool *finished, uint8_t pointNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_getConfigParam (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16_t *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_setConfigParam (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16_t value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV TouchScreenCalib_autoSensorCalib (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API VIDEOHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetVideo (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_release (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_init (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t deviceNr)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_showVideo (VIDEOHANDLE, bool show)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setDeInterlaceMode (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getDeInterlaceMode (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setMirroring (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getMirroring (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setRotation (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation rotation)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getRotation (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation *rotation)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setActiveChannel (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel channel)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getActiveChannel (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel *channel)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setColorKeys (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t rKey, uint8_t gKey, uint8_t bKey)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getColorKeys (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *rKey, uint8_t *gKey, uint8_t *bKey)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setVideoArea (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t topLeftX, uint16_t topLeftY, uint16_t bottomRightX, uint16_t bottomRightY)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getRawImage (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t *width, uint16_t *height, float32_t *frameRate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getVideoArea (VIDEOHANDLE, uint16_t *topLeftX, uint16_t *topLeftY, uint16_t *bottomRigthX, uint16_t *bottomRigthY)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getVideoStandard (VIDEOHANDLE, videoStandard *standard)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getStatus (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setScaling (VIDEOHANDLE, float32_t x, float32_t y)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getScaling (VIDEOHANDLE, float32_t *x, float32_t *y)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_activateSnapshot (VIDEOHANDLE, bool activate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshot (VIDEOHANDLE, const char_t *path, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshotRaw (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t *rawImgBuffer, uint32_t rawImgBuffSize, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_takeSnapshotBmp (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t **bmpBuffer, uint32_t *bmpBufSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_createBitmap (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t **bmpBuffer, uint32_t *bmpBufSize, const char_t *rawImgBuffer, uint32_t rawImgBufSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_freeBmpBuffer (VIDEOHANDLE, char_t *bmpBuffer)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_minimize (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_restore (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setDecoderReg (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t decoderRegister, uint8_t registerValue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getDecoderReg (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t decoderRegister, uint8_t *registerValue)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setCropping (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t top, uint8_t left, uint8_t bottom, uint8_t right)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getCropping (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8_t *top, uint8_t *left, uint8_t *bottom, uint8_t *right)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_showFrame (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_setGraphicsOverlay (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Video_getGraphicsOverlay (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus *mode)

Variables

- const `uint8_t Video1Conf` = (1 << 0)
- const `uint8_t Video2Conf` = (1 << 1)
- const `uint8_t Video3Conf` = (1 << 2)
- const `uint8_t Video4Conf` = (1 << 3)
- const `uint8_t DigitalIn_1` = (1 << 0)
- const `uint8_t DigitalIn_2` = (1 << 1)
- const `uint8_t DigitalIn_3` = (1 << 2)
- const `uint8_t DigitalIn_4` = (1 << 3)

20.1.1 Typedef Documentation

ABOUTHANDLE

```
typedef void* ABOUTHANDLE
```

ADCHANDLE

```
typedef void* ADCHANDLE
```

AUXVERSIONHANDLE

```
typedef void* AUXVERSIONHANDLE
```

BACKLIGHTHANDLE

```
typedef void* BACKLIGHTHANDLE
```

BATTERYHANDLE

```
typedef void* BATTERYHANDLE
```

BUZZERHANDLE

```
typedef void* BUZZERHANDLE
```

CANSETTINGHANDLE

```
typedef void* CANSETTINGHANDLE
```

CFGINHANDLE

```
typedef void* CFGINHANDLE
```

CONFIGHANDLE

```
typedef void* CONFIGHANDLE
```

DIAGNOSTICHANDLE

```
typedef void* DIAGNOSTICHANDLE
```

DIGIOHANDLE

```
typedef void* DIGIOHANDLE
```

FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE

```
typedef void* FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE
```

FRONTLEDHANDLE

```
typedef void* FRONTLEDHANDLE
```

LIGHTSENSORHANDLE

```
typedef void* LIGHTSENSORHANDLE
```

POWERHANDLE

```
typedef void* POWERHANDLE
```

POWERMGRHANDLE

```
typedef void* POWERMGRHANDLE
```

PWMOUTHANDLE

```
typedef void* PWMOUTHANDLE
```

SMARTHANDLE

```
typedef void* SMARTHANDLE
```

SOFTKEYHANDLE

```
typedef void* SOFTKEYHANDLE
```

TELEMATICSHANDLE

```
typedef void* TELEMATICSHANDLE
```

TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE

```
typedef void* TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE
```

TOUCHSCREENHANDLE

```
typedef void* TOUCHSCREENHANDLE
```

VersionType

```
typedef struct version.info VersionType
```

VIDEOHANDLE

```
typedef void* VIDEOHANDLE
```

20.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation**BootModeEnum**

```
enum BootModeEnum
```

Enumeration of Bootmodes

Enumerator

BOOTMODE_EMMC	
BOOTMODE_SD	Boot from eMMC
BOOTMODE_SERIAL	Boot from SD
BOOTMODE_RESCUE	Serial download mode
BOOTMODE_RESCUE_SPECIAL	Boot to rescue system Boot to rescue system. Platform depended special.

ButtonConfigEnumenum `ButtonConfigEnum`

Enumeration of Button Configuration (bitfield representation)

Enumerator

<code>BUTTON_ONLY_MP_ACTION</code>	
<code>BUTTON_AS_STARTUP_TRIG</code>	Buttons are only read by Main Processor, i.e. normal button action which is handled in application space
<code>BUTTON_AS_ACTION_TRIG</code>	Set button to be used as startup trigger, in addition to MP application event
<code>BUTTON_AS_ACTION_STARTUP↔ _TRIG</code>	Set button to trigger suspend, shutdown or hard shutdown actions
<code>BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECR↔ EASE</code>	Set button to trigger startup, suspend, shutdown or hard shutdown actions
<code>BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECR↔ _STARTUP_TRIG</code>	Set button to act as backlight decrease button
<code>BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCR↔ EASE</code>	Set button to act as backlight decrease and startup trigger
<code>BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCR↔ STARTUP_TRIG</code>	Set button to act as backlight increase button

ButtonPowerTransitionStatusenum `ButtonPowerTransitionStatus`

Current status for front panel button and on/off signal. If any of them generate a suspend or shutdown event, it may also be read, briefly. When the button/signal is released, typically `BPTS_Suspend` or `BPTS_ShutDown` follows. Note: Do not rely on getting `BPTS_ShutDown` or `BPTS_Suspend` from user applications. The system is likely to start shutting down before the status can be read. Instead, use the `PowerMgr` class for handling system shutdown/suspend events.

Enumerator

<code>BPTS_No_Change</code>	No change
<code>BPTS_ShutDown</code>	A shutdown has been initiated since the front panel button has been pressed longer than the set <code>FrontBtnShutDownTrigTime</code>
<code>BPTS_Suspend</code>	Suspend mode has been initiated since the front panel button has been pressed (shortly) and suspend mode is enabled
<code>BPTS_Restart</code>	Not currently in use

Enumerator

BPTS_BtnPressed	The front panel button is currently pressed. It has not been released and it has not yet been held longer than FrontBtnShutDownTrigTime.
BPTS_BtnPressedLong	The front panel button is currently pressed. It has not been released and it has been held longer than FrontBtnShutDownTrigTime.
BPTS_SignalOff	The external on/off signal is low, but not yet long enough for the ExtOnOffSigSuspTrigTime.
BPTS_END	Mark end of BPTS - list

CalibrationConfigParam

enum `CalibrationConfigParam`
Touch screen calibration parameters

Enumerator

CONFIG_CALIBRATION_WITH	
CONFIG_CALIBRATION_MEASUREMENTS	Accepted error value when calibrating.
CONFIG_5P_CALIBRATION_POINT_BORDER	Number of measurements to accept a calibration point.
CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_POINT_BORDER	The number of pixels from the border where the 5 point calibration points should be located.
CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_TRANSITION_MIN	The number of pixels from the border where the 13 point calibration points should be located.
CONFIG_13P_CALIBRATION_TRANSITION_MAX	Min defines the transition area in number of pixels, where the two different calibrations are used.

CalibrationModeSettings

enum `CalibrationModeSettings`
Touch screen calibration modes

Enumerator

MODE_UNKNOWN	
MODE_NORMAL	Unknown mode.
MODE_CALIBRATION_5P	Normal operation mode.

Enumerator

MODE_CALIBRATION_9P	Calibration with 5 points mode.
MODE_CALIBRATION_13P	Calibration with 9 points mode.

CanFrameType

enum `CanFrameType`

Can frame type settings

Enumerator

FrameStandard	
FrameExtended	
FrameStandardExtended	

CanMode

enum `CanMode`

Can mode settings

Enumerator

CanModeClassic	
CanModeFlexibleData	

CCAuxColor

enum `CCAuxColor`

Enumeration of standard colors

Enumerator

RED	
GREEN	RGB 0xF, 0x0, 0x0
BLUE	RGB 0x0, 0xF, 0x0
CYAN	RGB 0x0, 0x0, 0xF
MAGENTA	RGB 0x0, 0xF, 0xF
YELLOW	RGB 0xF, 0x0, 0xF
UNDEFINED_COLOR	RGB 0xF, 0xF, 0x0 Returns if color is not a standard color

CCStatusenum `CCStatus`

Enable/disable enumeration

Enumerator

Disabled	
Enabled	The setting is disabled or turned off

CfgInModeEnumenum `CfgInModeEnum`

Enumeration of ConfigurableInput modes

Enumerator

CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE	
CFGIN_HI_SWITCH	Disable configurable input measurement.
CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH	Read digital input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code>
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5	Read digital input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code>
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V	Read voltage input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , 2.5V range
CFGIN_RESISTANCE	Read voltage input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , 5V range
CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING	Read resistance input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , ports 1-4 only
CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP	Read frequency value with <code>CfgIn_getPwmValue</code>
CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN	Read frequency value with <code>CfgIn_getPwmValue</code>
CFGIN_RESISTANCE_500	Read frequency value with <code>CfgIn_getPwmValue</code>
CFGIN_CURRENT_4_20	Read resistance input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , 0-500Ohm range, VA only, ports 1-4 only
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_10V	Read current input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> range 4-20 mA, VA only.
CFGIN_VOLTAGE_32V	Read voltage input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , 10V range, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_5V	Read voltage input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , 32V range, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_10V	Read digital input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , pull-down, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_32V	Read digital input value with <code>CfgIn_getValue</code> , pull-down, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only

Enumerator

CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_5V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, pull-down, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_10V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, floating, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_32V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, floating, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_5V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, floating, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_10V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, pull-up, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only
CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_32V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, pull-up, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only
CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V	Read digital input value with CfgIn_getValue, pull-up, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only
CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-down, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-down, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-down, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, floating, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, floating, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, floating, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only
CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-up, 5V range, 2.5V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only
CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-up, 10V range, 5V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only
CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1	Read frequency value with CfgIn_getFrequencyValue, pull-up, 32V range, 10V threshold, VA only, ports 5-8 only

Enumerator

CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1PU	Mode 1, High level 3420mV, Low level 2540mV, VS only
CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2	Mode 1, High level 3420mV, Low level 2540mV, with pull-up, VS only
CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2PU	Mode 2, High level 6280mV, Low level 1520mV, VS only
CFGIN_MAX	Mode 2, High level 6280mV, Low level 1520mV, with pull-up, VS only

ChargingStatus

enum `ChargingStatus`

Current charging status of the battery.

Enumerator

ChargingStatus_NoCharge	The battery is not being charged. System is running on battery power.
ChargingStatus_Charging	The battery is currently being charged
ChargingStatus_FullyCharged	The battery is fully charged
ChargingStatus_TempLow	The temperature is too low to allow the battery to be charged
ChargingStatus_TempHigh	The temperature is too high to allow the battery to be charged
ChargingStatus_Unknown	There was an error determining the charging status

ConfigOnOffTriggerMode

enum `ConfigOnOffTriggerMode`

Enumeration of OnOff/Ignition/KeySwitch signal trigger modes

Enumerator

CONFIG_ONOFF_EDGE_TRIGGER	
CONFIG_ONOFF_LEVEL_TRIGGER	OnOff/Ignition/KeySwitch signal trigger on signal edge (default) OnOff/Ignition/KeySwitch signal trigger on signal level

DeInterlaceModeenum `DeInterlaceMode`

The available deinterlace modes

Enumerator

<code>DeInterlace_Even</code>	
<code>DeInterlace_Odd</code>	Use only even rows from the interlaced input stream
<code>DeInterlace_BOB</code>	Use only odd rows from the interlaced input stream

eErrenum `eErr`

Error code enumeration

Enumerator

<code>ERR_SUCCESS</code>	
<code>ERR_OPEN_FAILED</code>	Success
<code>ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED</code>	Open failed
<code>ERR_UNKNOWN_FEATURE</code>	Not supported
<code>ERR_DATATYPE_MISMATCH</code>	Unknown feature
<code>ERR_CODE_NOT_EXIST</code>	Datatype mismatch
<code>ERR_BUFFER_SIZE</code>	Code doesn't exist
<code>ERR_IOCTL_FAILED</code>	Buffer size error
<code>ERR_INVALID_DATA</code>	IoCtrl operation failed
<code>ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER</code>	Invalid data
<code>ERR_CREATE_THREAD</code>	Invalid parameter
<code>ERR_IN_PROGRESS</code>	Failed to create thread
<code>ERR_CHECKSUM</code>	Operation in progress
<code>ERR_INIT_FAILED</code>	Checksum error
<code>ERR_VERIFY_FAILED</code>	Initialization failed
<code>ERR_DEVICE_READ_DATA_FAILED</code>	Failed to verify
<code>ERR_DEVICE_WRITE_DATA_FAILED</code>	Failed to read from device
<code>ERR_COMMAND_FAILED</code>	Failed to write to device
<code>ERR_EEPROM</code>	Command failed
<code>ERR_JIDA_TEMP</code>	Error in EEPROM memory
<code>ERR_AVERAGE_CALC_STARTED</code>	Failed to get JIDA temperature
<code>ERR_NOT_RUNNING</code>	Calculation already started
<code>ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_READ_FAILED</code>	Thread isn't running

Enumerator

ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_WRITE_FAILED	I2C read failure
ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_INIT_FAILED	I2C write failure
ERR_NEWER_SS_VERSION_REQUIRED	I2C initialization failure
ERR_NEWER_FPGA_VERSION_REQUIRED	SS version too old
ERR_NEWER_FRONT_VERSION_REQUIRED	FPGA version too old
ERR_TELEMATICS_GPRS_NOT_AVAILABLE	FRONT version too old
ERR_TELEMATICS_WLAN_NOT_AVAILABLE	GPRS module not available
ERR_TELEMATICS_BT_NOT_AVAILABLE	WLAN module not available
ERR_TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE	Bluetooth module not available
ERR_MEM_ALLOC_FAIL	GPS module not available
ERR_JOIN_THREAD	Failed to allocate memory
ERR_INVALID_STARTUP_TRIGGER	Failed to join thread
ERR_END	Start-up trigger or button configuration set to an invalid value, see enum TriggerConf for more details. Marks end of errors - list

ErrorStatusenum `ErrorStatus`

Error status.

Enumerator

ErrorStatus_NoError	
ErrorStatus_ThermistorTempSensor	
ErrorStatus_SecondaryTempSensor	
ErrorStatus_ChargeFail	
ErrorStatus_Overcurrent	
ErrorStatus_Init	

hwErrorStatusCodesenum `hwErrorStatusCodes`The error codes returned by `getHWErrorStatus`.

Enumerator

<code>errCodeNoErr</code>	
---------------------------	--

JidaSensorTypeenum `JidaSensorType`

Jida temperature sensor types

Enumerator

<code>TEMP_CPU</code>	
<code>TEMP_BOX</code>	
<code>TEMP_ENV</code>	
<code>TEMP_BOARD</code>	
<code>TEMP_BACKPLANE</code>	
<code>TEMP_CHIPSETS</code>	
<code>TEMP_VIDEO</code>	
<code>TEMP_OTHER</code>	

LightSensorOperationRangeenum `LightSensorOperationRange`

Light sensor operation ranges.

Enumerator

<code>RangeStandard</code>	
<code>RangeExtended</code>	Light sensor operation range standard

LightSensorSamplingModeenum `LightSensorSamplingMode`

Light sensor sampling modes.

Enumerator

<code>SamplingModeStandard</code>	
-----------------------------------	--

Enumerator

SamplingModeExtended	Standard sampling mode.
SamplingModeAuto	Extended sampling mode. Auto switch between standard and extended sampling mode depending on saturation.

OCDStatus

enum [OCDStatus](#)

Overcurrent detection status.

Enumerator

OCD_OK	Normal operation, no overcurrent condition detected
OCD_OC	Overcurrent has been detected, power has therefore been turned off, but may be functioning again if the problem disappeared after re-test
OCD_POWER_OFF	Overcurrent has been detected, power has been permanently turned off

PowerAction

enum [PowerAction](#)

Button and on/off signal actions.

Enumerator

NoAction	No action taken
ActionSuspend	The system enters suspend mode
ActionShutDown	The system shuts down

PowerMgrConf

enum [PowerMgrConf](#)

Enumeration of the settings that can be used with the PowerMgr system.

Enumerator

Normal	Applications will not be able to delay suspend/shutdown requests. This is the normal configuration that is used when the PowerMgr class is not being used. Setting this configuration turns off the feature if it is in use.
--------	--

Enumerator

ApplicationControlled	Applications can delay suspend/shutdown requests.
BatterySuspend	In this mode, the computer will automatically enter suspend mode when the unit starts running on battery power. Applications can delay suspend/shutdown requests. This mode is only applicable if the unit has an external battery. Using this configuration on a computer without an external battery will be the same as using the configuration ApplicationControlled.

PowerMgrStatus

enum `PowerMgrStatus`

Enumerator

NoRequestsPending	No suspend or shutdown requests.
SuspendPending	A suspend request is pending.
ShutdownPending	A shutdown request is pending.

PowerOutput

enum `PowerOutput`

Enumerator

PowerOutput1	
PowerOutput2	
PowerOutput3	
PowerOutput4	
PowerOutput5	
PowerOutput6	
PowerOutputMax	

PowerSource

enum `PowerSource`

Current power source of the computer.

Enumerator

PowerSource_Battery	
PowerSource_ExternalPower	

RS4XXPort

enum [RS4XXPort](#)

Enumeration of RS4XX ports (1-4)

Enumerator

RS4XXPort1	
RS4XXPort2	
RS4XXPort3	
RS4XXPort4	

shutDownReasonCodes

enum [shutDownReasonCodes](#)

The shutdown codes returned by getShutDownReason.

Enumerator

shutdownReasonCodeNoError	
---------------------------	--

startupReasonCodes

enum [startupReasonCodes](#)

The restart codes returned by getStartupReason.

Enumerator

startupReasonCodeUndefined	
startupReasonCodeButtonPress	Unknown startup reason.
startupReasonCodeExtCtrl	The system was started by front panel button press
startupReasonCodeMPRestart	The system was started by the external control signal
startupReasonCodePowerOnStartup	The system was restarted by OS request
startupReasonCodeCanActivity	The system was started due to the PowerOnStartup setting

Enumerator

startupReasonCodeCIActivity	The system was started due to activity on the Can bus (CCpilot VC family)
startupReasonAlwaysStart	The system was started due to activity on the configurable input signals (CCpilot VC family)
startupReasonUnknownTrigger	The system was prevented to shutdown, since it is not allowed on this unit type.

SystemMode

enum `SystemMode`

Enumeration of system running modes

Enumerator

SYSTEMMODE.Startup	
SYSTEMMODE.StartupRescue	
SYSTEMMODE.StartupRescueFactoryReset	
SYSTEMMODE.NormalRunning	
SYSTEMMODE.RescueRunning	
SYSTEMMODE.RescueRunningFactoryReset	
SYSTEMMODE.Unknown	

TouchScreenModeSettings

enum `TouchScreenModeSettings`

Touch screen USB profile settings

Enumerator

MOUSE_NEXT_BOOT	
TOUCH_NEXT_BOOT	Set the touch USB profile to mouse profile. Active upon the next boot.
MOUSE_NOW	Set the touch USB profile to touch profile. Active upon the next boot.
TOUCH_NOW	Immediately set the touch USB profile to mouse profile.

TriggerConf

enum `TriggerConf`

Trigger configuration enumeration. Valid settings for enabling of front button and external on/off signal. For platforms XM, XL and XA platforms, front button and on/off (ignition) signal can be configured.

For the VC platform, CI state activity and Can data reception can also be used as wakeup sources from suspend mode. bit 0 - enable wakeup by front button (from OFF and suspend mode) bit 1 - enable wakeup by on/off (ignition) signal (from OFF and suspend mode) bit 2 - enable wakeup by CAN activity (from suspend mode, VC only) bit 3 - enable wakeup by CI (Configurable input) state change (from suspend mode, VC only)

Note that there must always be a way to start the unit from shutdown mode. Therefore, at least one of the following must be true:

- Front button enabled as start-up trigger AND (CCpilot VC) at least one button configured as start-up trigger
- External on/off (ignition) signal configured as start-up trigger.

Enumerator

<code>Front_Button_Enabled</code>	Front button is enabled for startup and wake-up
<code>OnOff_Signal_Enabled</code>	The external on/off signal is enabled for startup and wake-up
<code>Both_Button_And_Signal_Enabled</code>	Both of the above are enabled
<code>CAN_Button_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CAN and Buttons
<code>CAN_OnOff_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CAN and On/Off/Ignition signal
<code>CAN_Button_OnOff_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CAN, Buttons and On/Off/Ignition signal
<code>CI_Button_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CI and Button State Change
<code>CI_OnOff_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CI and On/Off/Ignition signal State Change
<code>CI_Button_OnOff_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CI, Button and On/Off/Ignition signal State Change
<code>CI_CAN_Button_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CI, CAN and Button State Change
<code>CI_CAN_OnOff_Activity</code>	VC platform, wake up on CI, CAN and On/Off/Ignition signal State Change
<code>All_Events</code>	VC platform, wake up on all events
<code>Last_trigger_conf</code>	

TSAdvancedSettingsParameterenum `TSAdvancedSettingsParameter`

Touch screen advanced settings parameters

Enumerator

<code>TS_RIGHT_CLICK_TIME</code>	Right click time in ms, except for touch profile on XM platform
<code>TS_LOW_LEVEL</code>	Lowest A/D value required for registering a touch event. Front uc 0.5.3.1 had the default value of 3300, newer versions: 3400.
<code>TS_UNTOUCHLEVEL</code>	A/D value where the screen is considered to be untouched.
<code>TS_DEBOUNCE_TIME</code>	Debounce time is the time after first detected touch event during which no measurements are being taken. This is used to avoid faulty measurements that frequently happens right after the actual touch event. Front uc 0.5.3.1 had the default value of 3ms, newer versions: 24ms.
<code>TS_DEBOUNCE_TIMEOUT_TIME</code>	After debounce, an event will be ignored if after this time there are no valid measurements above <code>TS_LOW_LEVEL</code> . This time must be larger than <code>TS_DEBOUNCE_TIME</code> . Front uc 0.5.3.1 had the default value of 12ms, newer versions: 36ms.
<code>TS_DOUBLECLICK_MAX_CLICK↔ _TIME</code>	Parameter used for improving double click accuracy. A touch event this long or shorter is considered to be one of the clicks in a double click.
<code>TS_DOUBLE_CLICK_TIME</code>	Parameter used for improving double click accuracy. Time allowed between double clicks. Used for double click improvement.
<code>TS_MAX_RIGHTCLICK_DISTANCE</code>	Maximum distance allowed to move pointer and still consider the event a right click.
<code>TS_USE_DEJITTER</code>	The dejitter function enables smoother pointer movement. Set to non-zero to enable the function or zero to disable it.
<code>TS_CALIBRATION_WIDTH</code>	Accepted difference in measurement during calibration of a point.
<code>TS_CALIBRATION_MEASUREME↔ NTS</code>	Number of measurements needed to accept a calibration point.

Enumerator

TS_RESTORE_DEFAULT_SETTINGS	Set to non-zero to restore all the above settings to their defaults. This parameter cannot be read and setting it to zero has no effect.
TS_TCHAUTOCAL	Time (in units of 200 ms) until the touch screen is recalibrated when continuously touching the screen at one point. A setting of zero disables the recalibration. Valid for PCAP touch panels only. Device must be restarted for changes to have any effect. The default value is 50 which corresponds to 10 seconds.

UpgradeAction

enum `UpgradeAction`

Upgrade Action enumeration

Enumerator

UPGRADE_INIT	
UPGRADE_PREP_COM	Initiating, checking for compatibility etc
UPGRADE_READING_FILE	Preparing communication
UPGRADE_CONVERTING_FILE	Opening and reading the supplied file
UPGRADE_FLASHING	Converting the mcs format to binary format
UPGRADE_VERIFYING	Flashing the file
UPGRADE_COMPLETE	Verifying the programmed image
UPGRADE_COMPLETE_WITH_ERRORS	Upgrade was finished Upgrade finished prematurely, see errorCode for the reason of failure

VideoChannel

enum `VideoChannel`

The available analog video channels

Enumerator

Analog_Channel_1	
------------------	--

Enumerator

Analog_Channel_2	
Analog_Channel_3	
Analog_Channel_4	
Analog_channel_END	

VideoRotation

enum `VideoRotation`

Enumerator

RotNone	
Rot90	
Rot180	
Rot270	

videoStandard

enum `videoStandard`

Enumerator

STD_MJ_NTSC	
STD_B_D_G_H_I_N_PAL	(M,J) NTSC ITU-R BT.601
STD_M_PAL	(B, D, G, H, I, N) PAL ITU-R BT.601
STD_PAL	(M) PAL ITU-R BT.601
STD_NTSC	PAL-Nc ITU-R BT.601
STD_SECAM	NTSC 4.43 ITU-R BT.601

VoltageEnum

enum `VoltageEnum`

Voltage type enumeration

Enumerator

VOLTAGE_24VIN	
VOLTAGE_24V	< 24VIN
VOLTAGE_12V	< 24V

Enumerator

VOLTAGE_12VID	< 12V
VOLTAGE_5V	< 12VID
VOLTAGE_3V3	< 5V
VOLTAGE_VTFT	< 3.3V
VOLTAGE_5VSTB	< VTFT
VOLTAGE_1V9	< 5VSTB
VOLTAGE_1V8	< 1.9V
VOLTAGE_1V5	< 1.8V
VOLTAGE_1V2	< 1.5V
VOLTAGE_1V05	< 1.2V
VOLTAGE_1V0	< 1.05V
VOLTAGE_0V9	< 1.0V
VOLTAGE_VREF_INT	< 0.9V
VOLTAGE_24V_BACKUP	< SS internal VRef
VOLTAGE_2V5	< 24V backup capacitor
VOLTAGE_1V1	< 2.5V
VOLTAGE_1V3_PER	< 1.1V
VOLTAGE_1V3_VDDA	< 1.3V_PER
VOLTAGE_3V3STBY	< 1.3V_VDDA
VOLTAGE_VPMIC	< 3.3V STBY VC
VOLTAGE_VMAIN	< V PMIC VC
VOLTAGE_UB	< V MAIN VC
VOLTAGE_AI1	< V UB VI2
VOLTAGE_AI2	< V AI1 VI2
VOLTAGE_AI3	< V AI2 VI2
VOLTAGE_5V_MP	< V AI3 VI2
VOLTAGE_12V_BL	< 5V_MP
VOLTAGE_VHEAT	< 12V_BL
VOLTAGE_END	< VHEAT < Marks end of voltages - list

20.1.3 Function Documentation

GetErrorStringA()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API char_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::Get↔
ErrorStringA (
    eErr errCode )
```

to get a string description.

Get a string description of an error code.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>errCode</i>	An error code for which to get a string description.
----------------	--

Returns

String description of an error code.

GetErrorStringW()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI wchar_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetErrorStringW (
    eErr errCode )
```

Get a string description of an error code.

Supported Platform(s): XL, XM, XS, XA, VS, VI2

Parameters

<i>errCode</i>	An error code for which
----------------	-------------------------

Returns

String description of an error code.

GetHwErrorStatusStringA()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI char_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetHwErrorStatusStringA (
    uint16_t errCode )
```

Get a string description of an error code returned from getHwErrorStatus.

Parameters

<i>errCode</i>	An error code for which to get a string description.
----------------	--

Returns

String description of an error code.

GetHwErrorStatusStringW()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI wchar_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetHwErrorStatusStringW (
    uint16_t errCode )
```

Get a string description of an error code returned from `getHwErrorStatus`.

Parameters

<i>errCode</i>	An error code for which to get a string description.
----------------	--

Returns

String description of an error code.

GetStartupReasonStringA()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI char_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetStartupReasonStringA (
    uint16_t code )
```

Get a string description of a startup reason code returned from `getStartupReason`.

Parameters

<i>code</i>	A code for which to get a string description.
-------------	---

Returns

String description of a code.

GetStartupReasonStringW()

```
EXTERN_C CCAUXDLLAPI wchar_t const* CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV CrossControl::GetStartupReasonStringW (
    uint16_t code )
```

Get a string description of a startup reason code returned from `getStartupReason`.

Parameters

<i>code</i>	A code for which to get a string description.
-------------	---

Returns

String description of a code.

20.1.4 Variable Documentation**DigitalIn_1**

```
const uint8_t DigitalIn_1 = (1 << 0)
    Bit defines for getDigIO
```

DigitalIn_2

```
const uint8_t DigitalIn_2 = (1 << 1)
```

DigitalIn_3

```
const uint8_t DigitalIn_3 = (1 << 2)
```

DigitalIn_4

```
const uint8_t DigitalIn_4 = (1 << 3)
```

Video1Conf

```
const uint8_t Video1Conf = (1 << 0)
```

Bit defines for `getVideoStartupPowerConfig` and `setVideoStartupPowerConfig`

Video2Conf

```
const uint8_t Video2Conf = (1 << 1)
```

Video channel 1 config

Video3Conf

```
const uint8_t Video3Conf = (1 << 2)
```

Video channel 2 config

Video4Conf

```
const uint8_t Video4Conf = (1 << 3)
```

Video channel 3 config

Chapter 21

Data Structure Documentation

21.1 BatteryTimerType Struct Reference

```
#include <Battery.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t TotRunTimeMain](#)
- [uint32_t TotRunTimeBattery](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_m20](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_m20_0](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_0_40](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_40_60](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_60_70](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_70_80](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime_Above80](#)

21.1.1 Field Documentation

RunTime_0_40

[uint32_t](#) RunTime_0_40

Total runtime in range 0 to -20 deg C (minutes)

RunTime_40_60

[uint32_t](#) RunTime_40_60

Total runtime in range 0 to 40 deg C (minutes)

RunTime_60_70

[uint32_t](#) RunTime_60_70

Total runtime in range 40 to 60 deg C (minutes)

RunTime_70_80

`uint32_t` RunTime_70_80

Total runtime in range 60 to 70 deg C (minutes)

RunTime_Above80

`uint32_t` RunTime_Above80

Total runtime in range 70 to 80 deg C (minutes)

RunTime_m20

`uint32_t` RunTime_m20

Total running time on battery power (minutes)

RunTime_m20_0

`uint32_t` RunTime_m20_0

Total runtime below -20 deg C (minutes)

TotRunTimeBattery

`uint32_t` TotRunTimeBattery

Total running time on main power (minutes)

TotRunTimeMain

`uint32_t` TotRunTimeMain

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- IncludeFiles/[Battery.h](#)

21.2 BuzzerSetup Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- `uint16_t` frequency
- `uint16_t` volume

21.2.1 Field Documentation

frequency

`uint16_t` frequency

buzzer frequency

volume

```
uint16_t volume
```

buzzer volume

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.3 FpgaLedTimingType Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t ledNbr](#)
- [uint8_t onTime](#)
- [uint8_t offTime](#)
- [uint8_t idleTime](#)
- [uint8_t nrOfPulses](#)

21.3.1 Field Documentation

idleTime

```
uint8_t idleTime
```

LED idle time in 100ms

ledNbr

```
uint8_t ledNbr
```

Number of LED

nrOfPulses

```
uint8_t nrOfPulses
```

Pulses per sequences

offTime

```
uint8_t offTime
```

LED off time in 10ms

onTime

```
uint8_t onTime
```

LED on time in 10ms

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.4 LedColorMixType Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t red](#)
- [uint8_t green](#)
- [uint8_t blue](#)

21.4.1 Field Documentation

blue

```
uint8_t blue  
Blue color intensity 0-0x0F
```

green

```
uint8_t green  
Green color intensity 0-0x0F
```

red

```
uint8_t red  
Red color intensity 0-0x0F  
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:
```

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.5 LedTimingType Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t onTime](#)
- [uint8_t offTime](#)
- [uint8_t idleTime](#)
- [uint8_t nrOfPulses](#)

21.5.1 Field Documentation

idleTime

```
uint8_t idleTime  
LED idle time in 100ms
```

nrOfPulses

`uint8_t nrOfPulses`
Pulses per sequences

offTime

`uint8_t offTime`
LED off time in 10ms

onTime

`uint8_t onTime`
LED on time in 10ms

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.6 received_video Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint16_t received_width](#)
- [uint16_t received_height](#)
- [uint8_t received_framerate](#)

21.6.1 Field Documentation

received_framerate

`uint8_t received_framerate`

received_height

`uint16_t received_height`

received_width

`uint16_t received_width`

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.7 TimerType Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint32_t TotRunTime](#)
- [uint32_t TotSuspTime](#)
- [uint32_t TotHeatTime](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime40_60](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime60_70](#)
- [uint32_t RunTime70_80](#)
- [uint32_t Above80RunTime](#)

21.7.1 Detailed Description

Diagnostic timer data

21.7.2 Field Documentation

Above80RunTime

[uint32_t](#) Above80RunTime
Total runtime in 70-80deg (minutes)

RunTime40_60

[uint32_t](#) RunTime40_60
Total heating time (minutes)

RunTime60_70

[uint32_t](#) RunTime60_70
Total runtime in 40-60deg (minutes)

RunTime70_80

[uint32_t](#) RunTime70_80
Total runtime in 60-70deg (minutes)

TotHeatTime

[uint32_t](#) TotHeatTime
Total suspend time (minutes)

TotRunTime

[uint32_t](#) TotRunTime

TotSuspTime

`uint32_t` TotSuspTime

Total running time (minutes)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.8 UpgradeStatus Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- enum [UpgradeAction](#) currentAction
- [uint8_t](#) percent
- [eErr](#) errorCode

21.8.1 Detailed Description

Upgrade Status

21.8.2 Field Documentation

currentAction

enum [UpgradeAction](#) currentAction

errorCode

[eErr](#) errorCode

Represents the percentage of completion of the current action

percent

`uint8_t` percent

The current action.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.9 version_info Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t major](#)
- [uint8_t minor](#)
- [uint8_t release](#)
- [uint8_t build](#)

21.9.1 Field Documentation

build

`uint8_t build`
version build number

major

`uint8_t major`
version major number

minor

`uint8_t minor`
version minor number

release

`uint8_t release`
version release number
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

21.10 video_dec_command Struct Reference

```
#include <CCAuxTypes.h>
```

Data Fields

- [uint8_t decoder_register](#)
- [uint8_t register_value](#)

21.10.1 Field Documentation

decoder_register

`uint8_t decoder_register`

register_value

`uint8_t` register_value

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h](#)

Chapter 22

File Documentation

22.1 IncludeFiles/About.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [ABOUTHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API ABOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAbout](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_release](#) (ABOUTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainPCBSerial](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getUnitSerial](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainPCBArt](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainManufacturingDate](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainHWversion](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainProdRev](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getMainProdArtNr](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char.t](#) *buff, [int32.t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfETHConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfCANConnections](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8.t](#) *NrOfConnections)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfVideoConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfUSBConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfSerialConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfDigIOConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsDisplayAvailable](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsTouchScreenAvailable](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsPCBBluetoothAvailable](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *available)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getDisplayResolution](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBSerial](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnPCBArt](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnManufacturingDate](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getAddOnHWversion](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [int32_t](#) len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsWLANMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPSSMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsGPRSMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsBTMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getFrontPcbRev](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *major, [uint8_t](#) *minor)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsIOExpanderMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIOExpanderValue](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint16_t](#) *value)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_hasOsBooted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *bootComplete)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getIsAnybusMounted](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, bool *mounted)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfCfgInConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfPWMOutConnections](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *NrOfConnections)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfButtons](#)
(ABOUTHANDLE, [int32_t](#) *numbuttons)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getNrOfAnalogInputs](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [int32_t](#) *numanalogins)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_getUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [char_t](#) *buff, [uint16_t](#) length)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [About_setUserEepromData](#) (ABOUTHANDLE, [uint16_t](#) startpos, const [char_t](#) *buff, [uint16_t](#) length)

22.2 IncludeFiles/Adc.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [ADCHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API ADCHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAdc](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_release](#) (ADCHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Adc_getVoltage](#) (ADCHANDLE, VoltageEnum selection, [float64_t](#) *value)

22.3 IncludeFiles/AuxVersion.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [AUXVERSIONHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API AUXVERSIONHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetAuxVersion](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_release](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFPGAVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *major, [uint8_t](#) *minor, [uint8_t](#) *release, [uint8_t](#) *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getSSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *major, [uint8_t](#) *minor, [uint8_t](#) *release, [uint8_t](#) *build)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFrontVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCCAuxVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getOSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCCAuxDrvVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCanFdMcuVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getCanFdApiVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFullOSVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [AuxVersion_getFullCCAuxVersion](#) (AUXVERSIONHANDLE, uint8_t *major, uint8_t *minor, uint8_t *release, uint8_t *build, char_t *tag, uint32_t len)

22.4 IncludeFiles/Backlight.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [BACKLIGHTHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BACKLIGHTHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetBacklight](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_release](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getIntensity](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t *intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setIntensity](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t intensity)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getStatus](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, uint8_t *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getHWStatus](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool *status)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_startAutomaticBL](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_stopAutomaticBL](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLStatus](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setAutomaticBLParams](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool bSoftTransitions)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLParams](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, bool *bSoftTransitions, [float64_t](#) *k)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setAutomaticBLFilter](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, [uint32_t](#) averageWndSize, [uint32_t](#) rejectWndSize, [uint32_t](#) rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getAutomaticBLFilter](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, [uint32_t](#) *averageWndSize, [uint32_t](#) *rejectWndSize, [uint32_t](#) *rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode *mode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_getLedDimming](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, CCStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Backlight_setLedDimming](#) (BACKLIGHTHANDLE, CCStatus status)

22.5 IncludeFiles/Battery.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [BatteryTimerType](#)

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [BATTERYHANDLE](#)

Enumerations

- enum [ChargingStatus](#) {
[ChargingStatus_NoCharge](#) = 0, [ChargingStatus_Charging](#) = 1, [ChargingStatus_FullyCharged](#) = 2, [ChargingStatus_TempLow](#) = 3,
[ChargingStatus_TempHigh](#) = 4, [ChargingStatus_Unknown](#) = 5 }
- enum [PowerSource](#) { [PowerSource_Battery](#) = 0, [PowerSource_ExternalPower](#) = 1 }
- enum [ErrorStatus](#) {
[ErrorStatus_NoError](#) = 0, [ErrorStatus_ThermistorTempSensor](#) = 1, [ErrorStatus_SecondaryTempSensor](#) = 2, [ErrorStatus_ChargeFail](#) = 3,
[ErrorStatus_Overcurrent](#) = 4, [ErrorStatus_Init](#) = 5 }

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BATTERYHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetBattery (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_release (BATTERYHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_isBatteryPresent (BATTERYHANDLE, bool *batteryIsPresent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatteryVoltageStatus (BATTERYHANDLE, uint8_t *batteryVoltagePercent)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatteryChargingStatus (BATTERYHANDLE, ChargingStatus *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getPowerSource (BATTERYHANDLE, PowerSource *status)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatteryTemp (BATTERYHANDLE, int16_t *temperature)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getHwErrorStatus (BATTERYHANDLE, ErrorStatus *errorCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getTimer (BATTERYHANDLE, BatteryTimerType *times)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getMinMaxTemp (BATTERYHANDLE, int16_t *minTemp, int16_t *maxTemp)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatteryHWversion (BATTERYHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatterySwVersion (BATTERYHANDLE, uint16_t *major, uint16_t *minor, uint16_t *release, uint16_t *build)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Battery_getBatterySerial (BATTERYHANDLE, char_t *buff, int32_t len)

22.6 IncludeFiles/Buzzer.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [BUZZERHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API BUZZERHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV GetBuzzer (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_release (BUZZERHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV Buzzer_getFrequency (BUZZERHANDLE, uint16_t *frequency)

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_getVolume](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [uint16_t](#) *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_getScaledVolume](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) *volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_getTrigger](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, bool *trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_setFrequency](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [uint16_t](#) frequency)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_setVolume](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [uint16_t](#) volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_setScaledVolume](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) volume)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_setTrigger](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, bool trigger)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [Buzzer_buzze](#) (BUZZERHANDLE, [int32_t](#) time, bool blocking)

22.7 IncludeFiles/CanSetting.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef void * [CANSETTINGHANDLE](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API CANSETTINGHANDLE CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetCanSetting](#) (void)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API void CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_release](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_getBaudrate](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, [uint16_t](#) *baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_getFrameType](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, CanFrameType *frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_setBaudrate](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, [uint16_t](#) baudrate)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_setFrameType](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, CanFrameType frameType)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_getFlexibleDataBaudrates](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, [uint16_t](#) *baudrateNominal, [uint16_t](#) *baudrate↔Data)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API eErr CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [CanSetting_setFlexibleDataBaudrates](#) (CANSETTINGHANDLE, [uint8_t](#) net, [uint16_t](#) baudrateNominal, [uint16_t](#) baudrate↔Data)

22.8 IncludeFiles/CCAuxErrors.h File Reference

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Functions

- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [char_t](#) const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetErrorStringA](#) (eErr errCode)
- EXTERN_C CCAUXDLL_API [wchar_t](#) const *CCAUXDLL_CALLING_CONV [GetErrorStringW](#) (eErr errCode)

22.9 IncludeFiles/CCAuxTypes.h File Reference

Data Structures

- struct [received_video](#)
- struct [video_dec_command](#)
- struct [version_info](#)
- struct [BuzzerSetup](#)
- struct [LedTimingType](#)
- struct [FpgaLedTimingType](#)
- struct [LedColorMixType](#)
- struct [TimerType](#)
- struct [UpgradeStatus](#)

Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

Typedefs

- typedef float [float32_t](#)
- typedef double [float64_t](#)
- typedef char [char_t](#)
- typedef signed char [int8_t](#)
- typedef signed short [int16_t](#)
- typedef signed int [int32_t](#)
- typedef unsigned char [uint8_t](#)
- typedef unsigned short [uint16_t](#)
- typedef unsigned int [uint32_t](#)
- typedef signed __int64 [int64_t](#)
- typedef unsigned __int64 [uint64_t](#)
- typedef struct version_info [VersionType](#)

Enumerations

- enum VoltageEnum {
VOLTAGE_24VIN = 0, VOLTAGE_24V, VOLTAGE_12V, VOLTAGE_12VID,
VOLTAGE_5V, VOLTAGE_3V3, VOLTAGE_VTFT, VOLTAGE_5VSTB,
VOLTAGE_1V9, VOLTAGE_1V8, VOLTAGE_1V5, VOLTAGE_1V2,
VOLTAGE_1V05, VOLTAGE_1V0, VOLTAGE_0V9, VOLTAGE_VREF_INT,
VOLTAGE_24V_BACKUP, VOLTAGE_2V5, VOLTAGE_1V1, VOLTAGE_1V3_PER,
VOLTAGE_1V3_VDDA, VOLTAGE_3V3STBY, VOLTAGE_VPMIC, VOLTAGE_VMAIN,
VOLTAGE_UB, VOLTAGE_AI1, VOLTAGE_AI2, VOLTAGE_AI3,
VOLTAGE_5V_MP, VOLTAGE_12V_BL, VOLTAGE_VHEAT, VOLTAGE_END
}
- enum LightSensorOperationRange { RangeStandard = 0, RangeExtended = 1 }
- enum LightSensorSamplingMode { SamplingModeStandard = 0, SamplingModeExtended,
SamplingModeAuto }
- enum CCStatus { Disabled = 0, Enabled = 1 }
- enum eErr {
ERR_SUCCESS = 0, ERR_OPEN_FAILED = 1, ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED = 2,
ERR_UNKNOWN_FEATURE = 3,
ERR_DATATYPE_MISMATCH = 4, ERR_CODE_NOT_EXIST = 5, ERR_BUFFER_SIZE
= 6, ERR_IOCTL_FAILED = 7,
ERR_INVALID_DATA = 8, ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER = 9, ERR_CREATE_THREAD
= 10, ERR_IN_PROGRESS = 11,
ERR_CHECKSUM = 12, ERR_INIT_FAILED = 13, ERR_VERIFY_FAILED =
14, ERR_DEVICE_READ_DATA_FAILED = 15,
ERR_DEVICE_WRITE_DATA_FAILED = 16, ERR_COMMAND_FAILED =
17, ERR_EEPROM = 18, ERR_JIDA_TEMP = 19,
ERR_AVERAGE_CALC_STARTED = 20, ERR_NOT_RUNNING = 21, ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_READ_FAILED
= 22, ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_WRITE_FAILED = 23,
ERR_I2C_EXPANDER_INIT_FAILED = 24, ERR_NEWER_SS_VERSION_REQUIRED
= 25, ERR_NEWER_FPGA_VERSION_REQUIRED = 26, ERR_NEWER_FRONT_VERSION_REQUIRED
= 27,
ERR_TELEMATICS_GPRS_NOT_AVAILABLE = 28, ERR_TELEMATICS_WLAN_NOT_AVAILABLE
= 29, ERR_TELEMATICS_BT_NOT_AVAILABLE = 30, ERR_TELEMATICS_GPS_NOT_AVAILABLE
= 31,
ERR_MEM_ALLOC_FAIL = 32, ERR_JOIN_THREAD = 33, ERR_INVALID_STARTUP_TRIGGER
= 34, ERR_END }
- enum DeInterlaceMode { DeInterlace_Even = 0, DeInterlace_Odd = 1, DeInterlace_BOB
= 2 }
- enum VideoChannel {
Analog_Channel_1 = 0, Analog_Channel_2 = 1, Analog_Channel_3 = 2, Analog_Channel_4
= 3,
Analog_channel_END }
- enum videoStandard {
STD_M_J_NTSC = 0, STD_B_D_G_H_I_N_PAL = 1, STD_M_PAL = 2, STD_PAL
= 3,
STD_NTSC = 4, STD_SECAM = 5 }
- enum VideoRotation { RotNone = 0, Rot90, Rot180, Rot270 }
- enum CanFrameType { FrameStandard, FrameExtended, FrameStandardExtended
}

- enum `CanMode` { `CanModeClassic`, `CanModeFlexibleData` }
- enum `TriggerConf` {
`Front_Button_Enabled = 1`, `OnOff_Signal_Enabled = 2`, `Both_Button_And_Signal_Enabled = 3`, `CAN_Button_Activity = 5`,
`CAN_OnOff_Activity = 6`, `CAN_Button_OnOff_Activity = 7`, `CI_Button_Activity = 9`, `CI_OnOff_Activity = 10`,
`CI_Button_OnOff_Activity = 11`, `CI_CAN_Button_Activity = 13`, `CI_CAN_OnOff_Activity = 14`, `All_Events = 15`,
`Last_trigger_conf` }
- enum `PowerAction` { `NoAction = 0`, `ActionSuspend = 1`, `ActionShutDown = 2` }
- enum `ButtonPowerTransitionStatus` {
`BPTS_No_Change = 0`, `BPTS_ShutDown = 1`, `BPTS_Suspend = 2`, `BPTS_Restart = 3`,
`BPTS_BtnPressed = 4`, `BPTS_BtnPressedLong = 5`, `BPTS_SignalOff = 6`, `BPTS_END` }
- enum `OCDStatus` { `OCD_OK = 0`, `OCD_OC = 1`, `OCD_POWER_OFF = 2` }
- enum `JidaSensorType` {
`TEMP_CPU = 0`, `TEMP_BOX = 1`, `TEMP_ENV = 2`, `TEMP_BOARD = 3`,
`TEMP_BACKPLANE = 4`, `TEMP_CHIPSETS = 5`, `TEMP_VIDEO = 6`, `TEMP_OTHER = 7` }
- enum `UpgradeAction` {
`UPGRADE_INIT`, `UPGRADE_PREP_COM`, `UPGRADE_READING_FILE`, `UPGRADE_CONVERTING_FILE`,
`UPGRADE_FLASHING`, `UPGRADE_VERIFYING`, `UPGRADE_COMPLETE`,
`UPGRADE_COMPLETE_WITH_ERRORS` }
- enum `CCAuxColor` {
`RED = 0`, `GREEN`, `BLUE`, `CYAN`,
`MAGENTA`, `YELLOW`, `UNDEFINED_COLOR` }
- enum `RS4XXPort` { `RS4XXPort1 = 1`, `RS4XXPort2`, `RS4XXPort3`, `RS4XXPort4` }
- enum `CfgInModeEnum` {
`CFGIN_NOT_IN_USE = 0`, `CFGIN_HI_SWITCH`, `CFGIN_LOW_SWITCH`, `CFGIN_VOLTAGE_2V5`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_5V`, `CFGIN_RESISTANCE`, `CFGIN_FREQ_FLOATING`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PULLUP`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PULLDOWN`, `CFGIN_RESISTANCE_500`, `CFGIN_CURRENT_4_20`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_10V`,
`CFGIN_VOLTAGE_32V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_5V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_10V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PD_32V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_5V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_10V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_F_32V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_5V`,
`CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_10V`, `CFGIN_DIGITAL_PU_32V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PD_5V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PD_10V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PD_32V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_5V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_10V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_F_32V`,
`CFGIN_FREQ_PU_5V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PU_10V`, `CFGIN_FREQ_PU_32V`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1`,
`CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode1PU`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2`, `CFGIN_VS_FreqInMode2PU`,
`CFGIN_MAX` }
- enum `ButtonConfigEnum` {
`BUTTON_ONLY_MP_ACTION = 0x00`, `BUTTON_AS_STARTUP_TRIG = 0x02`,
`BUTTON_AS_ACTION_TRIG = 0x04`, `BUTTON_AS_ACTION_STARTUP_TRIG = 0x06`,

- ```

 BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECREASE = 0x08, BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_DECR_STARTUP_TRIG
 = 0x0A, BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCREASE = 0x0C, BUTTON_AS_BACKLIGHT_INCR_STARTUP_TRIG
 = 0x0E }

```
- enum `BootModeEnum` {  
`BOOTMODE_EMMC = 0, BOOTMODE_SD, BOOTMODE_SERIAL, BOOTMODE_RESCUE,`  
`BOOTMODE_RESCUE_SPECIAL` }
  - enum `ConfigOnOffTriggerMode` { `CONFIG_ONOFF_EDGE_TRIGGER = 0, CONFIG_ONOFF_LEVEL_TRIGGER`  
 }
  - enum `PowerOutput` {  
`PowerOutput1 = 0, PowerOutput2, PowerOutput3, PowerOutput4,`  
`PowerOutput5, PowerOutput6, PowerOutputMax` }
  - enum `SystemMode` {  
`SYSTEMMODE.Startup = 0, SYSTEMMODE.StartupRescue = 1, SYSTEMMODE.StartupRescueFactoryReset`  
`= 2, SYSTEMMODE.NormalRunning = 3,`  
`SYSTEMMODE.RescueRunning = 4, SYSTEMMODE.RescueRunningFactoryReset`  
`= 5, SYSTEMMODE.Unknown = 6` }

### 22.9.1 Typedef Documentation

#### **char\_t**

```
typedef char char_t
```

#### **float32\_t**

```
typedef float float32_t
```

#### **float64\_t**

```
typedef double float64_t
```

#### **int16\_t**

```
typedef signed short int16_t
```

#### **int32\_t**

```
typedef signed int int32_t
```

#### **int64\_t**

```
typedef long int int64_t
```

**int8\_t**

```
typedef signed char int8_t
```

**uint16\_t**

```
typedef unsigned short uint16_t
```

**uint32\_t**

```
typedef unsigned int uint32_t
```

**uint64\_t**

```
typedef unsigned long int uint64_t
```

**uint8\_t**

```
typedef unsigned char uint8_t
```

## 22.10 IncludeFiles/CCPlatform.h File Reference

## 22.11 IncludeFiles/CfgIn.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [CFGINHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API CFGINHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetCfgIn](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [CfgIn\\_release](#) (CFGINHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [CfgIn\\_setCfgInMode](#) (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, CfgInModeEnum set\_mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [CfgIn\\_getCfgInMode](#) (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, CfgInModeEnum \*get\_mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [CfgIn\\_getValue](#) (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, uint16\_t \*sample\_value)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [CfgIn\\_getPwmValue](#) (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t \*frequency, uint8\_t \*duty\_cycle)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV CfgIn\_getFrequencyValue (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t \*frequency)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV CfgIn\_getMinFrequencyThreshold (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t \*frequency)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV CfgIn\_setMinFrequencyThreshold (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t frequency)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV CfgIn\_setFrequencyFilterLevel (CFGINHANDLE, uint8\_t level)

## 22.12 IncludeFiles/Config.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [CONFIGHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API CONFIGHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV GetConfig ()
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_release (CONFIGHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getStartupTriggerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, TriggerConf \*config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getShortButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction \*action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getLongButtonPressAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction \*action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getOnOffSigAction (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerAction \*action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getFrontBtnTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t \*triggertime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getExtOnOffSigTrigTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint32\_t \*triggertime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getButtonFunction (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8\_t button\_number, ButtonConfigEnum \*button\_config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getSuspendMaxTime (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t \*maxTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getCanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getVideoStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, uint8\_t \*config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Config\_getExtFanStartupPowerConfig (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getStartupVoltageConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) \*voltage)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getHeatingTempLimit](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [int16\\_t](#) \*temperature)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getPowerOnStartup](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [CCStatus](#) \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setStartupTriggerConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [TriggerConf](#) conf)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setShortButtonPressAction](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [PowerAction](#) action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setLongButtonPressAction](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [PowerAction](#) action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setOnOffSigAction](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [PowerAction](#) action)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setFrontBtnTrigTime](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) triggertime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setExtOnOffSigTrigTime](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [uint32\\_t](#) triggertime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setButtonFunction](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) button\_number, [ButtonConfigEnum](#) button\_config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setSuspendMaxTime](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) maxTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setCanStartupPowerConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setVideoStartupPowerConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setExtFanStartupPowerConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setStartupVoltageConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) voltage)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setHeatingTempLimit](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [int16\\_t](#) temperature)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setPowerOnStartup](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [CCStatus](#) status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setRS485Enabled](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [RS4XXPort](#) port, [bool](#) enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getRS485Enabled](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [RS4XXPort](#) port, [bool](#) \*enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setOnOffTriggerMode](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [ConfigOnOffTriggerMode](#) mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getOnOffTriggerMode](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [ConfigOnOffTriggerMode](#) \*mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setNextBootMode](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [BootModeEnum](#) mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getNextBootMode](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [BootModeEnum](#) \*mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setOSAliveMonitoring](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, [CCStatus](#) enabled)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getOSAliveMonitoring](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus \*enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getOnOffSignalState](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, CCStatus \*enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getDigPowerOutputStartupConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus \*enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setDigPowerOutputStartupConfig](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus enabled)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getShortBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t \*duration, uint16\_t \*frequency, uint16\_t \*volume)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setShortBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t duration, uint16\_t frequency, uint16\_t volume)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_getLongBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t \*duration, uint16\_t \*frequency, uint16\_t \*volume)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Config\\_setLongBeepSettings](#) (CONFIGHANDLE, uint16\_t duration, uint16\_t frequency, uint16\_t volume)

## Variables

- const uint8\_t Video1Conf = (1 << 0)
- const uint8\_t Video2Conf = (1 << 1)
- const uint8\_t Video3Conf = (1 << 2)
- const uint8\_t Video4Conf = (1 << 3)

## 22.13 IncludeFiles/Diagnostic.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [DIAGNOSTICHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API DIAGNOSTICHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetDiagnostic](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_release](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getSSTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, int16\_t \*temperature)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getPCBTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, int16\_t \*temperature)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getPMTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint8\_t index, int16\_t \*temperature, JidaSensorType \*jst)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getStartupReason](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, uint16\_t \*reason)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getShutDownReason](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*reason)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getHwErrorStatus](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*errorCode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getTimer](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, TimerType \*times)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getMinMaxTemp](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, [int16\\_t](#) \*minTemp, [int16\\_t](#) \*maxTemp)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_getPowerCycles](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*powerCycles)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Diagnostic\\_clearHwErrorStatus](#) (DIAGNOSTICHANDLE)

## 22.14 IncludeFiles/DiagnosticCodes.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Enumerations

- enum [startupReasonCodes](#) {  
[startupReasonCodeUndefined](#) = 0x0000, [startupReasonCodeButtonPress](#) = 0x0055,  
[startupReasonCodeExtCtrl](#) = 0x00AA, [startupReasonCodeMPRestart](#) = 0x00F0,  
[startupReasonCodePowerOnStartup](#) = 0x000F, [startupReasonCodeCanActivity](#)  
= 0x003c, [startupReasonCodeCIActivity](#) = 0x00c3, [startupReasonAlwaysStart](#)  
= 0x00e1,  
[startupReasonUnknownTrigger](#) = 0x001e }
- enum [shutDownReasonCodes](#) { [shutdownReasonCodeNoError](#) = 0x001F }
- enum [hwErrorStatusCodes](#) { [errCodeNoErr](#) = 0 }

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API [char\\_t](#) const \*CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetHwErrorStatusStringA](#) ([uint16\\_t](#) errCode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API [wchar\\_t](#) const \*CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetHwErrorStatusStringW](#) ([uint16\\_t](#) errCode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API [char\\_t](#) const \*CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetStartupReasonStringA](#) ([uint16\\_t](#) code)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API [wchar\\_t](#) const \*CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetStartupReasonStringW](#) ([uint16\\_t](#) code)

## 22.15 IncludeFiles/DigIO.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

## Typedefs

- typedef void \* [DIGIOHANDLE](#)

## Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API DIGIOHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_C↔ ONV [GetDigIO](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [DigIO.release](#) (DIGIOHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [DigIO.getDigIO](#) (DIGIOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [DigIO.setDigIO](#) (DIGIOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) state)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [DigIO.getDigPowerOutput](#) (DIGIOHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus \*enabled, [uint8\\_t](#) \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [DigIO.setDigPowerOutput](#) (DIGIOHANDLE, PowerOutput output, CCStatus enabled)

## Variables

- const [uint8\\_t](#) [DigitalIn\\_1](#) = (1 << 0)
- const [uint8\\_t](#) [DigitalIn\\_2](#) = (1 << 1)
- const [uint8\\_t](#) [DigitalIn\\_3](#) = (1 << 2)
- const [uint8\\_t](#) [DigitalIn\\_4](#) = (1 << 3)

## 22.16 IncludeFiles/FirmwareUpgrade.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_C↔ ALLING\_CONV [GetFirmwareUpgrade](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade.release](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade.startFpgaUpgrade](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade.startFpgaVerification](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade.startSSUpgrade](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)



- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade\\_startSSVerification](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade\\_startFrontUpgrade](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade\\_startFrontVerification](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*filename, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade\\_getUpgradeStatus](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE, UpgradeStatus \*status, bool blocking)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FirmwareUpgrade\\_shutDown](#) (FIRMWAREUPGHANDLE)

## 22.17 IncludeFiles/FrontLED.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [FRONTLEDHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API FRONTLEDHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetFrontLED](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_release](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getSignal](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) \*frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) \*dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getOnTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*onTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getOffTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*offTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getIdleTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*idleTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getNrOfPulses](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getColor](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*red, [uint8\\_t](#) \*green, [uint8\\_t](#) \*blue)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getStandardColor](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor \*color)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getEnabledDuringStartup](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setSignal](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setOnTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) onTime)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setOffTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) offTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setIdleTime](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) idleTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setNrOfPulses](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setColor](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) red, [uint8\\_t](#) green, [uint8\\_t](#) blue)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setStandardColor](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCAuxColor color)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setOff](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setEnabledDuringStartup](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getBootLEDConfig](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*red, [uint8\\_t](#) \*green, [uint8\\_t](#) \*blue, [float32\\_t](#) \*frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) \*dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setBootLEDConfig](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) red, [uint8\\_t](#) green, [uint8\\_t](#) blue, [float32\\_t](#) frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_getPostBootLEDConfig](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*red, [uint8\\_t](#) \*green, [uint8\\_t](#) \*blue, [float32\\_t](#) \*frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) \*dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [FrontLED\\_setPostBootLEDConfig](#) (FRONTLEDHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) red, [uint8\\_t](#) green, [uint8\\_t](#) blue, [float32\\_t](#) frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) dutyCycle)

## 22.18 IncludeFiles/Lightsensor.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [LIGHTSENSORHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API LIGHTSENSORHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetLightsensor](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_release](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_getIlluminance](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*value)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_getIlluminance2](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*value, [uint8\\_t](#) \*ch0, [uint8\\_t](#) \*ch1)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_getAverageIlluminance](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*value)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_startAverageCalc](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, [uint32\\_t](#) averageWndSize, [uint32\\_t](#) rejectWndSize, [uint32\\_t](#) rejectDeltaInLux, LightSensorSamplingMode mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_stopAverageCalc](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_getOperatingRange](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange \*range)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Lightsensor\\_setOperatingRange](#) (LIGHTSENSORHANDLE, LightSensorOperationRange range)

## 22.19 IncludeFiles/Power.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [POWERHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API POWERHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetPower](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_release](#) (POWERHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getBLPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getCanPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getVideoPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*videoStatus)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getExtFanPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getButtonPowerTransitionStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, ButtonPowerTransitionStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getVideoOCDStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, OCDStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_getCanOCDStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, OCDStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_setBLPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_setCanPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_setVideoPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_setExtFanPowerStatus](#) (POWERHANDLE, CCStatus status)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Power\\_ackPowerRequest](#) (POWERHANDLE)

## 22.20 IncludeFiles/PowerMgr.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [POWERMGRHANDLE](#)

### Enumerations

- enum [PowerMgrConf](#) { [Normal](#) = 0, [ApplicationControlled](#) = 1, [BatterySuspend](#) = 2 }
- enum [PowerMgrStatus](#) { [NoRequestsPending](#) = 0, [SuspendPending](#) = 1, [ShutdownPending](#) = 2 }

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API POWERMGRHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetPowerMgr](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_release](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_registerControlledSuspendOrShutdown](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf conf)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_getConfiguration](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrConf \*conf)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_getPowerMgrStatus](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE, PowerMgrStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_setAppReadyForSuspendOrShutdown](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [PowerMgr\\_hasResumed](#) (POWERMGRHANDLE, bool \*resumed)

## 22.21 IncludeFiles/PWMOut.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [PWMOUTHANDLE](#)

## Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API PWMOUTHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV GetPWMOut (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_release (PWMOUTHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_setPWMOutputChannelDutyC (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, uint8\_t duty\_cycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_setPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t frequency)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_getPWMOutputChannelDutyC (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, uint8\_t \*duty\_cycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_getPWMOutputChannelFrequency (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t channel, float32\_t \*frequency)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_getPWMOutputStatus (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV PWMOut\_setPWMOutOff (PWMOUTHANDLE, uint8\_t channel)

## 22.22 IncludeFiles/Releasenotes.dox File Reference

## 22.23 IncludeFiles/Smart.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [SMARTHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API SMARTHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV GetSmart (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_release (SMARTHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getRemainingLifeTime (SMARTHANDLE, uint8\_t \*lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getRemainingLifeTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, uint8\_t \*lifetimepercent)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getDeviceSerial (SMARTHANDLE, char\_t \*buff, int32\_t len)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getDeviceSerial2 (SMARTHANDLE, char\_t \*buff, int32\_t len)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getInitialTime (SMARTHANDLE, time\_t \*time)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV Smart\_getInitialTime2 (SMARTHANDLE, time\_t \*time)

## 22.24 IncludeFiles/SoftKey.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [SOFTKEYHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API SOFTKEYHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetSoftKey](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_release](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getStatus](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*value)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightIntensity](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) key, [uint8\\_t](#) intensity)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightIntensity](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) key, [uint8\\_t](#) \*intensity)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setMultipleBacklightIntensities](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*keys, [uint8\\_t](#) \*intensities, [uint8\\_t](#) array\_size)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getMultipleBacklightIntensities](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*keys, [uint8\\_t](#) \*intensities, [uint8\\_t](#) array\_size)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightSignal](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) \*frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) \*dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightOnTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*onTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightOffTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*offTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightIdleTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*idleTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightNrOfPulses](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightSignal](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [float64\\_t](#) frequency, [uint8\\_t](#) dutyCycle)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightOnTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) onTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightOffTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) offTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightIdleTime](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) idleTime)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightNrOfPulses](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) nrOfPulses)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightOff](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBacklightEnabledDuringStar](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBacklightEnabledDuringStar](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_getBootBacklightConfig](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8\_t \*bootIntensity, float32\_t \*bootFrequency, uint8\_t \*bootDutyCycle, uint8\_t \*postBootIntensity, float32\_t \*postBootFrequency, uint8\_t \*postBootDutyCycle, CCStatus \*postBootConfig)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [SoftKey\\_setBootBacklightConfig](#) (SOFTKEYHANDLE, uint8\_t bootIntensity, float32\_t bootFrequency, uint8\_t bootDutyCycle, uint8\_t postBootIntensity, float32\_t postBootFrequency, uint8\_t postBootDutyCycle, CCStatus postBootConfig)

## 22.25 IncludeFiles/Telematics.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [TELEMATICSHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API TELEMATICSHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetTelematics](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_release](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getTelematicsAvailable](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getGPRSPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getGPRSStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getWLANPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getWLANStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getBTPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getBTStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getGPSPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getGPSStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_getGPSAntennaStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus \*status)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setGPRSPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setGPRSStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setWLANPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setWLANStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setBTPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setBTStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setGPSPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Telematics\\_setGPSStartUpPowerStatus](#) (TELEMATICSHANDLE, CCStatus status)

## 22.26 IncludeFiles/TouchScreen.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [TOUCHSCREENHANDLE](#)

### Enumerations

- enum [TouchScreenModeSettings](#) { [MOUSE\\_NEXT\\_BOOT](#) = 0, [TOUCH\\_NEXT\\_BOOT](#) = 1, [MOUSE\\_NOW](#) = 2, [TOUCH\\_NOW](#) = 3 }
- enum [TSAdvancedSettingsParameter](#) { [TS\\_RIGHT\\_CLICK\\_TIME](#) = 0, [TS\\_LOW\\_LEVEL](#) = 1, [TS\\_UNTOUCHLEVEL](#) = 2, [TS\\_DEBOUNCE\\_TIME](#) = 3, [TS\\_DEBOUNCE\\_TIMEOUT\\_TIME](#) = 4, [TS\\_DOUBLECLICK\\_MAX\\_CLICK\\_TIME](#) = 5, [TS\\_DOUBLE\\_CLICK\\_TIME](#) = 6, [TS\\_MAX\\_RIGHTCLICK\\_DISTANCE](#) = 7, [TS\\_USE\\_DEJITTER](#) = 8, [TS\\_CALIBRATION\\_WIDTH](#) = 9, [TS\\_CALIBRATION\\_MEASUREMENTS](#) = 10, [TS\\_RESTORE\\_DEFAULT\\_SETTINGS](#) = 11, [TS\\_TCHAUTOCAL](#) = 12 }

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API TOUCHSCREENHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetTouchScreen](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_release](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_getMode](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, TouchScreenModeSettings \*config)



- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_getMouseRightClickTime](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*time)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_setMode](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TouchScreenModeSettings](#) config)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_setMouseRightClickTime](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) time)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_setAdvancedSetting](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TSAAdvancedSettingsParameter](#) param, [uint16\\_t](#) data)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreen\\_getAdvancedSetting](#) (TOUCHSCREENHANDLE, [TSAAdvancedSettingsParameter](#) param, [uint16\\_t](#) \*data)

## 22.27 IncludeFiles/TouchScreenCalib.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE](#)

### Enumerations

- enum [CalibrationModeSettings](#) {  
[MODE\\_UNKNOWN](#) = 0, [MODE\\_NORMAL](#) = 1, [MODE\\_CALIBRATION\\_5P](#)  
= 2, [MODE\\_CALIBRATION\\_9P](#) = 3,  
[MODE\\_CALIBRATION\\_13P](#) = 4 }
- enum [CalibrationConfigParam](#) {  
[CONFIG\\_CALIBRATION\\_WITH](#) = 0, [CONFIG\\_CALIBRATION\\_MEASUREMENTS](#)  
= 1, [CONFIG\\_5P\\_CALIBRATION\\_POINT\\_BORDER](#) = 2, [CONFIG\\_13P\\_CALIBRATION\\_POINT\\_BORDER](#)  
= 3,  
[CONFIG\\_13P\\_CALIBRATION\\_TRANSITION\\_MIN](#) = 4, [CONFIG\\_13P\\_CALIBRATION\\_TRANSITION\\_MAX](#)  
= 5 }

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetTouchScreenCalib](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_release](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_setMode](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, [CalibrationModeSettings](#) mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_getMode](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, [CalibrationModeSettings](#) \*mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_setCalibrationPoint](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) pointNr)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_checkCalibrationPoint](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, bool \*finished, [uint8\\_t](#) pointNr)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_getConfigParam](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16\_t \*value)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_setConfigParam](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE, CalibrationConfigParam param, uint16\_t value)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [TouchScreenCalib\\_autoSensorCalib](#) (TOUCHSCREENCALIBHANDLE)

## 22.28 IncludeFiles/Video.h File Reference

### Namespaces

- [CrossControl](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef void \* [VIDEOHANDLE](#)

### Functions

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API VIDEOHANDLE CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [GetVideo](#) (void)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API void CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_release](#) (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_init](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8\_t deviceNr)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_showVideo](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, bool show)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setDeInterlaceMode](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getDeInterlaceMode](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, DeInterlaceMode \*mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setMirroring](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getMirroring](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus \*mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setRotation](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation rotation)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getRotation](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoRotation \*rotation)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setActiveChannel](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel channel)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getActiveChannel](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, VideoChannel \*channel)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setColorKeys](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, uint8\_t rKey, uint8\_t gKey, uint8\_t bKey)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getColorKeys](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*rKey, [uint8\\_t](#) \*gKey, [uint8\\_t](#) \*bKey)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setVideoArea](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) topLeftX, [uint16\\_t](#) topLeftY, [uint16\\_t](#) bottomRightX, [uint16\\_t](#) bottomRightY)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getRawImage](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*width, [uint16\\_t](#) \*height, [float32\\_t](#) \*frameRate)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getVideoArea](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint16\\_t](#) \*topLeftX, [uint16\\_t](#) \*topLeftY, [uint16\\_t](#) \*bottomRightX, [uint16\\_t](#) \*bottomRightY)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getVideoStandard](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, videoStandard \*standard)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getStatus](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*status)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setScaling](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [float32\\_t](#) x, [float32\\_t](#) y)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getScaling](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [float32\\_t](#) \*x, [float32\\_t](#) \*y)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_activateSnapshot](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, bool activate)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_takeSnapshot](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, const [char\\_t](#) \*path, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_takeSnapshotRaw](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [char\\_t](#) \*rawImgBuffer, [uint32\\_t](#) rawImgBuffSize, bool bInterlaced)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_takeSnapshotBmp](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [char\\_t](#) \*\*bmpBuffer, [uint32\\_t](#) \*bmpBufSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_createBitmap](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [char\\_t](#) \*\*bmpBuffer, [uint32\\_t](#) \*bmpBufSize, const [char\\_t](#) \*rawImgBuffer, [uint32\\_t](#) rawImgBuffSize, bool bInterlaced, bool bNTSCFormat)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_freeBmpBuffer](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [char\\_t](#) \*bmpBuffer)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_minimize](#) (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_restore](#) (VIDEOHANDLE)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setDecoderReg](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) decoderRegister, [uint8\\_t](#) registerValue)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getDecoderReg](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) decoderRegister, [uint8\\_t](#) \*registerValue)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setCropping](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) top, [uint8\\_t](#) left, [uint8\\_t](#) bottom, [uint8\\_t](#) right)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getCropping](#) (VIDEOHANDLE, [uint8\\_t](#) \*top, [uint8\\_t](#) \*left, [uint8\\_t](#) \*bottom, [uint8\\_t](#) \*right)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_showFrame](#) (VIDEOHANDLE)

- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_setGraphicsOverlay](#)  
(VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus mode)
- EXTERN\_C CCAUXDLL\_API eErr CCAUXDLL\_CALLING\_CONV [Video\\_getGraphicsOverlay](#)  
(VIDEOHANDLE, CCStatus \*mode)